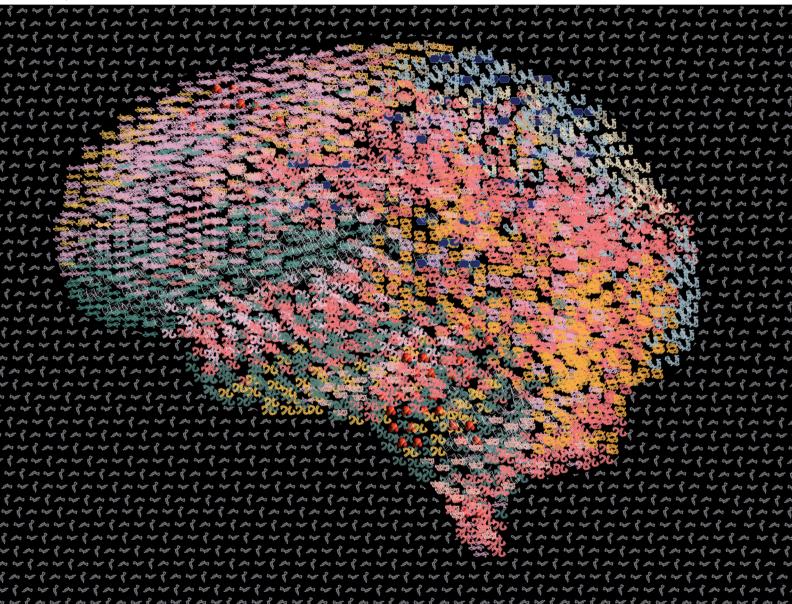
Volume 51 Number 2 21 January 2022 Pages 427-796

# Chem Soc Rev

Chemical Society Reviews

### rsc.li/chem-soc-rev



ISSN 0306-0012



**REVIEW ARTICLE** 

Galina Limorenko and Hilal A. Lashuel Revisiting the grammar of Tau aggregation and pathology formation: how new insights from brain pathology are shaping how we study and target Tauopathies

# **Chem Soc Rev**



**View Article Online** 

# Open Access Article. Published on 10 December 2021. Downloaded on 9/22/2023 3:32:42 AM. BY-NC This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 3.0 Unported Licence.

8

# **REVIEW ARTICLE**

Check for updates

Cite this: Chem. Soc. Rev., 2022, 51, 513

# Revisiting the grammar of Tau aggregation and pathology formation: how new insights from brain pathology are shaping how we study and target Tauopathies

Galina Limorenko (1) † and Hilal A. Lashuel (1) \*†

Converging evidence continues to point towards Tau aggregation and pathology formation as central events in the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease and other Tauopathies. Despite significant advances in understanding the morphological and structural properties of Tau fibrils, many fundamental questions remain about what causes Tau to aggregate in the first place. The exact roles of cofactors, Tau post-translational modifications, and Tau interactome in regulating Tau aggregation, pathology formation, and toxicity remain unknown. Recent studies have put the spotlight on the wide gap between the complexity of Tau structures, aggregation, and pathology formation in the brain and the simplicity of experimental approaches used for modeling these processes in research laboratories. Embracing and deconstructing this complexity is an essential first step to understanding the role of Tau in health and disease. To help deconstruct this complexity and understand its implication for the development of effective Tau targeting diagnostics and therapies, we firstly review how our understanding of Tau aggregation and pathology formation has evolved over the past few decades. Secondly, we present an analysis of new findings and insights from recent studies illustrating the biochemical, structural, and functional heterogeneity of Tau aggregates. Thirdly, we discuss the importance of adopting new experimental approaches that embrace the complexity of Tau aggregation and pathology as an important first step towards developing mechanism- and structure-based therapies that account for the pathological and clinical heterogeneity of Alzheimer's disease and Tauopathies. We believe that this is essential to develop effective diagnostics and therapies to treat these devastating diseases.

DOI: 10.1039/d1cs00127b

Received 22nd April 2021

rsc.li/chem-soc-rev

Laboratory of Molecular and Chemical Biology of Neurodegeneration, Brain Mind Institute, École Polytechnique Federal de Lausanne (EPFL), CH-1015 Lausanne, Switzerland. E-mail: hilal.lashuel@epfl.ch

† Equal contribution.



Galina Limorenko

Galina Limorenko received her BSc Degree in Genetics from Cardiff University (2018) and is currently in doctoral training for her PhD in Neuroscience in the Lashuel Laboratory at the École Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne. Her current research interests include elucidating the biochemical and molecular processes underlying Tau aggregation and toxicity in Alzheimer's disease and Tauopathies and developing novel methods and bioassays that recapitulate Tau

pathology formation in the brain. She hosts the New Books Network at podcast in Science and Technology.



Hilal A. Lashuel

at the École Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne where he now directs the laboratory of molecular and chemical biology of neurodegeneration. He is founder and CSO of ND BioSciences SA.

fellow in the Center for Neurologic Diseases. He was later promoted to an instructor in neurology at Harvard Medical School. In 2005, he joined the Brain Mind Institute we Fédérale de Lausanne where he now directs ular and chemical biology of neurodegeneration.

University

Dr Hilal Lashuel received his BSc

degree in chemistry from Brooklyn

College (1994) and completed his

doctoral studies at Texas A&M

Research Institute (2000). He

joined Harvard Medical School

and the Brigham and Women's

Hospital (2001) as a research

the

Scripps

and

### Introduction

The microtubule-binding protein Tau is an intrinsically disordered protein, which is expressed as six isoforms in the adult human central nervous system (Fig. 1A). In cells, Tau is most prominently associated with dynamic regulation and stabilization of cytoskeletal and mitotic microtubules (MTs) through direct binding to tubulin dimers,<sup>1</sup> however other non-canonical functions of Tau have been proposed<sup>2</sup> (Fig. 1B). In neurons, Tau is important for regulating axon outgrowth and maintenance of axonal cytoskeletal integrity and transport.<sup>3</sup> However, factors such as mutations,<sup>4</sup> post-translational modifications (PTMs),<sup>5</sup> interaction with other molecules<sup>6,7</sup> (Fig. 1C), and changes to the biochemical composition of surrounding milieu (e.g. pH, drug compounds)8 may result in weaker interaction between Tau and its natural partners or its dissociation from MTs (reviewed in ref. 9). This is thought to lead to Tau accumulation, which creates conditions that favor its aggregation and formation of the  $\beta$ -sheet rich fibrillar aggregates found in the brains of individuals with Alzheimer's disease (AD) and other neurodegenerative diseases (NDDs). Hyperphosphorylated and fibrillar Tau is found in the form of paired helical filaments (PHFs) and straight filaments (SFs) in cytoplasmic neurofibrillary tangles (NFTs) and dystrophic neurites, which represents the main hallmarks of Alzheimer's disease (AD), in addition to amyloid plaques. Tau aggregates, both fibrils, and oligomers are also found in the brain of individuals that suffered from other neurodegenerative diseases (NDs), which include Pick's disease (PiD) and progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), collectively known as Tauopathies.<sup>10–17</sup> Several structures of brain-derived Tau fibrils have been recently solved using cryo-electron microscopy (cryo-EM), and the list currently includes Tau fibril folds structures from AD, Pick's disease (PiD), chronic traumatic encephalopathy (CTE), corticobasal degeneration (CBD), progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), argyrophilic grain disease (AGD), primary age-related tauopathy (PART), familial British dementia (FBD), familial Danish dementia (FDD), globular glial tauopathy (GGT), and author-coined limbic-predominant neuronal inclusion body 4R tauopathy' (LNT)<sup>18</sup> (for recent reviews see ref. 19-21).

Increasing evidence points to Tau aggregation (oligomerization and fibril formation) and PTMs as central events in the pathogenesis of AD and Tauopathies, which made Tau an appealing target for drug discovery and development.<sup>26-28</sup> However, the molecular and cellular factors that trigger Tau misfolding and aggregation and drive the spreading of Tau pathology in the brain remain unknown. Furthermore, the functional significance of Tau aggregation is still unclear. Whether it is a pathogenic gain-of-function (GOF) linked to the formation of cytotoxic Tau species or represents a neuroprotective process that sequesters soluble toxic forms of Tau, or a balance of both, remains to be elucidated. These processes are also accompanied by the loss of physiological function(s) (LOF) due to the depletion of soluble and functional Tau proteins. It is likely that both GOF and LOF mechanisms contribute to the development and progression of Tauopathies. However, the relative contributions of each to the various stages of disease development remain unknown.

Crucially, which forms of Tau are the primary initiators of these processes and how PTMs influence the course of Tau aggregation and pathology formation and spreading remain subjects of intense investigation and debate. In this review article, we will (1) review how our understanding of Tau aggregation and pathology formation has evolved over the past few decades; (2) present analysis of new findings and insights from recent studies illustrating the biochemical, structural and functional heterogeneity of Tau aggregates; and (3) discuss the importance of adopting new experimental approaches that embrace the complexity of Tau aggregation and pathology as an important first step towards developing mechanism- and structure-based therapies that account for the pathological and clinical heterogeneity of Alzheimer's disease and Tauopathies. We believe that this is essential to develop effective diagnostics and therapies to treat these devastating diseases.

### Tau protein expression

Six major Tau isoforms are found in the central nervous system that differs based on the inclusion and exclusion of the exons 2, 3, and 10 of the MAPT gene, resulting in the Tau protein isoforms containing 0, 1, or 2 N-terminal segments, and differential exclusion of the second MT-binding repeat<sup>29</sup> (Fig. 1A). On the level of protein expression, Tau is most abundant in the frontal and occipital cortices, followed by white matter, whereas its levels are significantly reduced in putamen and cerebellum in concordance with gene expression data.<sup>30</sup> The protein levels or distribution of 3R-Tau and 4R-Tau isoforms are approximately equal across brain regions, with 1N-Tau isoforms accounting for about 50%, 0N-Tau isoforms for  $\sim 40\%$ , and 2N-Tau isoforms for  $\sim 10\%$  of total Tau.<sup>30</sup> However, in neurodegenerative diseases, the ratio of Tau protein isoforms containing 3 or 4 MT-binding repeats is perturbed.31-36

### Cellular processes

The Tau proteins have been implicated in multiple cellular processes (Fig. 1D). It was long thought that the primary function of Tau was to stabilize MTs. Still, more recently, the focus shifted to its abilities to regulate the MT dynamics, more so than to stabilize them<sup>37</sup> (reviewed in ref. 38). Tau is involved in the insulin signaling pathway by inhibiting phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN)<sup>39</sup>, nuclear functions such as stability of heterochromatin,<sup>2</sup> and synaptic processes such as long-term depression<sup>40,41</sup> and potentiation<sup>42</sup> (reviewed in ref. 43). Depletion of functional Tau leads to impairments of the processes related to the subset of highly cycling and dividing brain cells, such as hippocampally-positioned neuronal precursors, involved in neurogenesis<sup>44-47</sup> and glial precursors to neuronal cells,48,49 as well as incomplete neuronal cell-cycle re-entry.<sup>50</sup> This contributed to the neurodegeneration that underlies impairment in memory, increased anxiety, and reduced learning ability.51,52 Recent studies have also shown that Tau proteins are secreted and propagated from one cell to another. Although this process has been proposed to play central roles in the spreading of Tau aggregates, whether extracellular

A	Tau Isoforms									
	Domains Isoform	N-terminal Proline-rich MTBR	C-terminal 7 369 441	Amino acids	Molecular mass (Da)					
	3R0N	R1 R3	R4	352	36,760					
	4R0N	R1 R2 R3	R4	383	40,007					
	3R1N	R1 - R3	R4	381	39,720					
	4R1N	N1 R2 R3	R4	412	42,967					
	3R2N	N1 N2 R1 R3	R4	410	42,603					
	4R2N	N1 N2 R1 R2 R3	R4	441	45,850					
		275VQIINK280 306VQI								
		PHF6* PHF	6							
R I		Major functional associa	ations							

### N-terminal projection domain Microtubule-binding domain · Associates with C-terminus and proline-rich region Mediates binding to microtubules and lipids · Regulates microtubule polymerisation and stabilisation · Inhibits fast kinesin-dependent axonal transport and influences cargo delivery · Mediates Tau aggregation processes that are influenced · Modulates binding of dynactin to microtubules by multiple PTM patterns Constitutes cores of the pathological PHFs and SFs · Modulates binding to lipid membranes Mediates bundling and cross-linking of the actin filaments Influences microtubule spacing · Contains phosphatase-activating domain · Activates cholinergic receptors

		N-terminus	S			Pr	oline-rich				MTBR		C-	terminus
							Proteins							
AATF	BAG1	CASP6	CSNK1D	EGFR	GAR1	HSP90AA1	LRRK2		NUDC	PLCG1	PRKCZ	S100B	SRP14	TUBA1A
ABCF1	BAG6	CASP7	CSNK2A1	EIF2S2	GNPNAT1	HSPA1A	MAP2		NUFIP1	PLCG2	PRKRA	SCG3	SRPK1	TUBA18
ABL1	BIN1	CASP8	CTSD	EIF2S3	GRB2	HSPA4	MAP2K7		OGT	PPP1CA	PSEN1	SCLT1	SRPK2	TUBA4
ACTA1	BRSK1	CCDC124	CUEDC2	EP300	GSK3A	HSPA5	MAP7D1	MARK3	OTUB1	PPP1CB	PSMB5	SERBP1	STAU1	TUBB1
ACTB	BRSK2	CDC37	DCTN1	EWSR1	GSK3B	HSPA8	MAPK1	MARK4	PA2G4	PPP1CC	PSMC2	SGK1	STIP1	TUBB3
ACTG1	C14orf166	CDCA8	DDX6	EZR	Gtf2e2	HSPB1	MAPK10		PABPC1	PPP2CA	PTGES3	SIK1	STUB1	UBC
AHSA1	C19orf53	CDK1	DENR	F2	H1FX	HTRA1	MAPK11		PACSIN1	PPP2CB	PTK2B	SIRT1	STXBP1	UBE2D
AK2	C7orf50	CDK2	DGUOK	FKBP1A	HAX1	KATNA1	Mapk12	METAP2	PARK2	PPP2R4	PWP2	SLC1A2	SYK	UBE2W
AKT1	C9orf78	CDK5	DNAAF2	FKBP3	HDAC6	KIAA1143	MAPK13	MTHFD1	PDAP1	PPP5C	RPL35	SIc6a8	SYNCRIP	UFD1L
AMPH	CALM1	CHEK1	DNAJA1	FKBP4	HGS	Kifc3	mapk14	NME2	PDIA2	PRKACA	RPS26	SMAD2	TCEB3	USP43
APOE	CAMK2A	CHEK2	DUSP1	FKBP5	HNRNPAB	Klc1	MAPK3	NMNAT2	PEG10	PRKCA	RPS6KA1	SNCA	TFEB	YBX1
APP	CAPN1	CKAP5	DYNLRB1	FUS	HNRNPD	Klc2	MAPK8	NMT1	PHGK	PRKCB	RPS6KA3	SNRNP70	TIA1	YWHAE
ARHGEF2	CAPN2	CLU	DYRK1A	FYN	HNRNPL	LCK	MAPK8IP1		PIK3R1	PRKCE	RPS6KA5	SPICE1	TIGD6	YWHAE
ARMC1	CASP1	CREBBP	DYRK2	G3BP1	HNRNPUL1	LGMN	MAPK9	NSUN2	PIN1	PRKCG	RPS6KB1	SQSTM1	TRAF6	YWHAO
ATXN2	CASP3	CSNK1A1	EDF1	G3BP2	HOOK3	LIMS1	MAPRE1	NUB1	PKN1	PRKCI	RRP7A	SRC	TTBK1	YWHAZ
						5 1 1	RNA transcr	ipts	-				-	
C006077.2-2	201 AL3570	33.3-201 C	APNS1-206	CSNK1E-2	06 FAM8	B-202	HAPLN2-201	KHSRP-21	3 MF	PND-207	PHF10-201	PWWP	2B-202	TCF15-201
C008738.5-2			CM2-219	CYBA-201	FAM8		HES6-203	LIMCH1-21		CTIN3-201	PPP1CA-203	RAB12		TGIF1-202
C015813.7-2		60-201 C	DV3-203	CYHR1-20	9 FBLL1	-201	HOXB3-208	LMO2-202	NK	AIN4-203	PPP2CB-201	RAN-20	02	TRIP10-202
C116565.1-2	01 B4GALT	T2-203 C	HCHD4-202	DRD4-201			HRAS-203	MAF-203		5DC2-202	PPP2CB-204	SATB1		UBE2M-201
COT7-209	C11orf6		MTM4-202	ECHS1-20			ILK-212	MAPK3-20		5DC2-203	PRELID2-202	SEPT3		297634.1-20
ES-202	C11orf6		MTM4-204	FAM149A-			INO80B-201	MAPK3-20		5M-207	PRR5-216	SLC25/		ZFYVE21-2
L136373.1-2	01 C11orf8	4-201 C	RIP2-201	FAM149A-	215 GIPC1	-205	INO80B-203	METRNL-2	201 OL	FM1-208	PRR5-217	SSSCA	1-205	ZNF358-202
L356512.1-2	01 CACNG	8-202 C	SNK1E-204	FAM19A5	203 HAGH	L-201	INO80B-WBP1	-202 MPND-201	PA	BPN1-201	PTF1A-201	TAF5L-	202	ZNRF2P1-2
									-		-			

D

С

### Gene Ontology terms (molecular function, biological process, cellular component)

actin binding	cytoplasmic microtubule organization	microtubule	phosphatidylinositol bisphosphate binding	regulation of long-term synaptic
activation of cysteine-type endopeptidase	cytoplasmic ribonucleoprotein granule	microtubule binding	plasma membrane	depression
activity involved in apoptotic process	cytoskeleton	microtubule cytoskeleton	plus-end-directed organelle transport	regulation of microtubule cytoskeleton
amyloid fibril formation	cytosol	microtubule cytoskeleton organization	along microtubule	organization
apolipoprotein binding	dendrite	microtubule lateral binding	positive regulation of axon extension	regulation of microtubule polymerization
astrocyte activation	dendritic spine	microtubule polymerization	positive regulation of cellular protein	regulation of microtubule polymerization o
axolemma	DNA binding	minor groove of adenine-thymine-rich DNA	Alocalization	depolymerization
axon	double-stranded DNA binding	binding	positive regulation of diacylglycerol kinase	regulation of mitochondrial fission
axon cytoplasm	dynactin binding	mitochondrion	activity	regulation of response to DNA damage
axon development	enzyme binding	negative regulation of establishment of	positive regulation of microtubule	stimulus
axonal transport	extracellular region	protein localization to mitochondrion	polymerization	regulation of synaptic plasticity
axonal transport of mitochondrion	generation of neurons	negative regulation of gene expression	positive regulation of neuron death	response to lead ion
cell body	glial cell projection	negative regulation of kinase activity	positive regulation of protein localization to	RNA binding
cell projection	growth cone	negative regulation of mitochondrial fission	synapse	rRNA metabolic process
cell-cell signaling	histone-dependent DNA binding	negative regulation of mitochondrial	positive regulation of superoxide anion	sequence-specific DNA binding
cellular response to brain-derived	Hsp90 protein binding	membrane potential	generation	SH3 domain binding
neurotrophic factor stimulus	identical protein binding	negative regulation of tubulin deacetylation	protein binding	single-stranded DNA binding
cellular response to heat	internal protein amino acid acetylation	neurofibrillary tangle	protein homooligomerization	somatodendritic compartment
cellular response to nerve growth factor	intracellular distribution of mitochondria	neurofibrillary tangle assembly	protein kinase binding	stress granule assembly
timulus	learning or memory	neuron projection	protein phosphatase 2A binding	supramolecular fiber organization
cellular response to reactive oxygen	lipoprotein particle binding	neuron projection development	protein polymerization	synapse assembly
species	main axon	neuronal cell body	protein-macromolecule adaptor activity	synapse organization
central nervous system neuron	membrane	nuclear periphery	regulation of autophagy	tubulin binding
development	membrane raft		regulation of calcium-mediated signaling	tubulin complex
chaperone binding	memory		regulation of cellular response to heat	
cytoplasm	microglial cell activation	phosphatidylinositol binding	regulation of chromosome organization	

**Fig. 1** Tau sequences, functions, and interactome. (A) In the adult human central nervous system, six Tau isoforms are highly expressed. Functional domains contain N-terminal inserts (N1, N2), a proline-rich region, four microtubule-binding repeat domains (R1 aa 244–274; R2 aa 275–305; R3 aa 306–336; R4 aa 337–368) and C-terminus. Amino acid numbering is based on the sequence of the full-length human 4R2N Tau amino acids 1-441. (B) Major functions attributed to the Tau N-terminal projection domain, which include the N-terminal and first part of mid-domain, and microtubule regulation domain that includes the second part of mid-domain, MTBR, and remaining C-terminal residues. (C) A partial list of known Tau interacting proteins. Protein binding partners for Tau 4R2N were established using searches through IntAct<sup>22</sup> and BioGRID databases<sup>23</sup> filtering for unique direct interactors verified experimentally. Notably, a specific binding region on Tau is established only for a tiny fraction of all interactors. Tau interacting RNA transcripts were predicted using RNAct database.<sup>24</sup> Other types of Tau-interacting molecule classes include DNA, lipids, metals, and polysaccharides (IntAct<sup>22</sup>). (D) Gene Ontology<sup>25</sup> terms associated with Tau query. Tau is associated with multiple molecular functions, biological processes, and cellular components.

Tau also plays a physiological role in the brain remains unknown.

What happens upon complete depletion of Tau in neurons? Interestingly, complete mouse Tau knockout mice that do not express any Tau isoforms showed variable pathological phenotypes at an advanced age, manifesting in cognitive and motor deficits, which varied according to the genetic background of mice.<sup>53</sup> Another commonly used mouse line is hTau.<sup>54</sup> It is hemizygous for overexpression of all six human Tau isoforms on mouse Tau knockout background, and the litters result in the expected half of the mice to express human Tau only, and the other half to be complete mouse and human Tau knockout, providing the isogenic experimental controls. Tau proteins are ubiquitously expressed throughout tissues, and function in processes related to cell division and dynamic cytoskeleton reorganization. Consistent with this, hTau mice showed peripheral deficits in functions related to the highly cellcycling, dividing, and metabolically-active secreting pancreatic cells in the Tau knockouts, and overexpression of human Tau in islet cells did not rescue the deficits in glucose homeostasis.55,56 Also, impairment in memory, increased anxiety, and reduced learning ability were observed in these mice, which could not be rescued by the expression of human Tau isoforms.<sup>56</sup> Incomplete cell-cycle re-entry (CCR) of postmitotic neurons was also observed in hTau mice in ref. 50, suggesting that loss of physiological Tau could contribute to neurodegeneration via mechanisms independent of Tau aggregation (LOF) and formation of NFTs. Consistent with this hypothesis, aberrant CCR was implicated in the processes of neuronal loss in AD patients,<sup>51,52</sup> and in mouse models,<sup>57,58</sup> and was found to be independent of the AB plaque or NFT formation. Further, the ectopic cell CCR was found to require soluble Aß oligomers-mediated activation of Tau kinases Fyn, PKA, and CCKII, which phosphorylated Tau at positions pY18, pS409, and pS416, respectively.<sup>59</sup> Tau knockout neurons did not enter the CCR despite the activation of kinases. However, the expression of Tau restored the CCR, in contrast to the phosphorylation-resistant Tau mutants which failed to restore it.59

In summary, depletion of Tau may lead to impairments of the processes related to the subset of highly cycling and dividing brain cells, such as hippocampally-positioned neuronal precursors, involved in neurogenesis<sup>44,45</sup> and glial precursors to neuronal cells.<sup>48,49</sup>

One way to gain insight into the functions of Tau in health and disease is through understanding its interactome network. Tau is involved in multiple interactions with a wide range of molecules, with different domains implicated in regulating these interactions (Fig. 1B). These include proteins, nucleic acids, lipids, and polysaccharides, many of which have been shown to regulate many aspects of Tau functions under physiological and/or pathological conditions<sup>60–62</sup> (IntAct database,<sup>22</sup> BIOGrid database,<sup>23</sup> RNAct database<sup>24</sup>) (Fig. 1C). Tau interacts with more than 200 proteins (Fig. 1C, proteins). This versatility and broadness of Tau interactions with proteins are highly complex and it differs between healthy and pathological human conditions.<sup>63</sup> Experimental approaches such as neuroproteomics,<sup>25</sup> laser capture microdissection coupled with mass spectrometry,<sup>64,65</sup> and interactome studies have been instrumental for the interrogation of Tau interactions with other molecules,<sup>63,66,67</sup> and in organoid<sup>68</sup> and mouse models.<sup>69</sup> Tau was found to interact with deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA)<sup>70</sup> and ribonucleic acid (RNA),<sup>71</sup> strongly suggesting that it has important regulatory roles in the nucleus,<sup>2,72</sup> such as wide-scale chromatin reorganization, detected in AD brain,<sup>73</sup> as well as through post-transcriptional regulation of multiple gene transcripts (Fig. 1C, RNA transcripts).

Tau interactions with other molecules are often heavily influenced and modulated by the extensive Tau PTMs.<sup>74</sup> One of the most prominent PTM-regulated Tau interactions is with tubulin, the subunits composing MTs. Hyperphosphorylation in the MT-binding domain (MTBR) decreases Tau affinity for MTs and leads to an increased rate of its dissociation. This may lead to a higher rate of Tau self-association conducive to aggregation.<sup>75</sup> Further functional validations of the Tau interacting partners are necessary to understand the significance and extent of the molecular functions of Tau beyond its canonical association with the tubulin.

### Tau contribution to neurodegenerative disorders

The presence and spreading of Tau-positive detection of pathology in the brain of normally-aging individuals is well-known, and is not in itself considered to be a functional Tau pathology, and may not be associated with cognitive impairment, however, could indicate the incipient pathology.76-79 In older adults, Tau accumulates predominantly in medial temporal lobes and is concurrent with low cognitive deficits that accompany the normal aging processes.<sup>80,81</sup> Regional brain vulnerability to Tau pathology is well-known in humans and is thought to vary depending on the different Tauopathies, for example in AD the pathology tends to follow the "subcortical to cortical" spreading pattern affecting the cortex at the later stages, whereas in PSP and CBD pathology is confined to the subcortical regions, with later stages affecting basal ganglia and cerebellum.<sup>82-84</sup> Entorhinal, temporal isocortices, and hippocampal formations are highly susceptible to Tau aggregate formation and neurodegeneration.<sup>82,85-96</sup> Brain circuits between these areas are anatomically connected and are implicated in memory formation, consolidation, and cognition. The aggregation of Tau observed in these neocortical regions temporally follows the deposition of amyloid- $\beta$ , and correlates with the loss of cognitive abilities in Alzheimer's patients.97,98 Non-neuronal and glial cell populations can also contribute to Tau-mediated pathology formation in mouse models,99,100 and microglia-expressed triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 2 (TREM2) gene variants contribute to the increased AD risk in humans.<sup>101</sup> Tau pathology is thought to proceed through the primary mechanism of direct Tau aggregation in the cell cycle-arrested non-neuronal oligodendrocyte<sup>102</sup> and astrocytic cells,<sup>103</sup> through secondary pathology events such as gliosis and neuroinflammation via cytokine excretion,<sup>104,105</sup> or glia-mediated Tau spreading.<sup>106</sup>

Therefore, it is important to delineate the conditions which flip the switch of physiological-to-pathological Tau aggregation in the brain. These may include (1) regional vulnerability of the

View Article Online Review Article

brain circuits to Tau aggregation, (2) neuronal and non-neuronal cell type vulnerability, such as increased susceptibility of the excitatory presynaptic neurons,<sup>107</sup> (3) emergence of particularly toxic Tau protein subpopulations due to PTMs or associations with cofactor molecules or other amyloidogenic proteins, such as amyloid- $\beta$ ,<sup>108</sup> (4) local changes in the brain and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) acidification levels,<sup>109,110</sup> as well as (5) subcellular mislocalization of Tau protein from axonal to somatodendritic compartments<sup>111</sup> that may contribute to Tau displacement from microtubules in cells<sup>112</sup> and subsequent aggregation. It is yet not fully understood which mechanisms contribute substantially to the inception and progression of human Tauopathies.

In terms of the clinical manifestations of Tau pathologies, loss of cognition coupled with the regional brain Tau NFT distribution detected by live positron emission tomography (PET) imaging may indicate the specific Tau-associated disease. These tests, combined with the post-mortem histochemical stainings and the biochemical properties of the isolated Tau, form the basis of the classification of the Tauopathy disorders, and their stages of progression.<sup>113</sup> The Tauopathies with the known biochemical Tau profile are classified into predominantly 4R-Tauopathies containing the 4R Tau isoforms in the insoluble protein brain fractions, such as PSP, CBD, and AGD, as well as gliopathies ARTAG and GGT. Predominantly-3R Tauopathies include the neuronopathy and gliopathy PiD and neuronopathy the behavioural variant of frontotemporal dementia (bvFTD).<sup>113</sup> The Tauopathies defined by the presence of all six Tau isoforms include AD, CTE, PART, tangle-only dementia (TOD), dementia with Lewy bodies (DLB), and primary progressive aphasia (PPA) (Table 1). Also, co-occurrence of Tau pathology may be observed in the late stages of other proteinopathies, such as Huntington's disease,<sup>114</sup> synucleinopathies,<sup>115</sup> and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS).116

Following the findings that cognitive decline correlated with Tau pathology progression in patients<sup>117</sup> to a better extent than amyloid  $\beta$  pathology, the levels of Tau or phosphorylated Tau in

CSF,<sup>118</sup> as well as Tau PET imaging<sup>119</sup> in the brain have been studied as early biomarkers. This is especially prescient due to fact that the sporadic and secondary Tauopathies, such as AD, are not associated with specific mutations in the Tau-coding *MAPT* gene and therefore elude early screening. This is in contrast to familial Tauopathies (Table 1), such as autosomal dominant frontotemporal dementia and parkinsonism (FTDP) linked to chromosome 17q21,<sup>120</sup> or Tauopathies with a clear underlying genetic component, such as Pick's.<sup>121</sup> Therefore, early detection of incipient pathological Tau processes as diagnostics biomarkers, as well as therapeutic targets, has recently garnered much attention.

### Spreading of Tau pathology

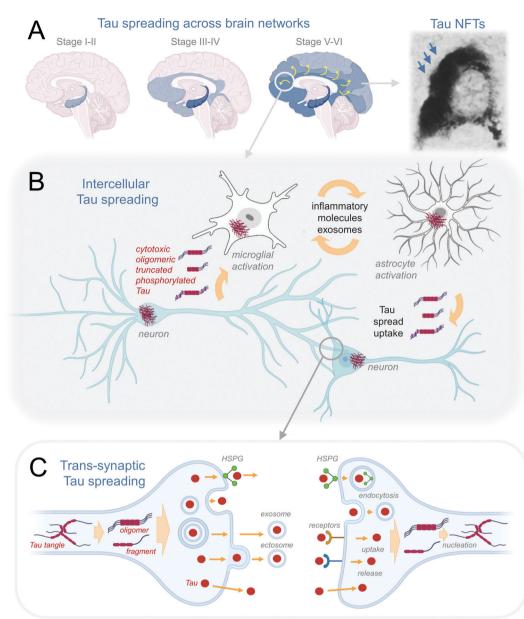
At the brain level, in AD the Tau pathology spreading follows the sequence of pathology progression (Fig. 2A), starting from entorhinal and transentorhinal cortices at stage I, progressing to hippocampal in stage II and transentorhinal cortical regions in stage III, followed by the cerebral and visual cortices in stage IV and later stages V and VI.<sup>82,122</sup> Evidence suggests that Tau pathology in AD is transmitted along the anatomically connected brain regions (reviewed in ref. 123). Computationallyaided integration of imaging and biochemical data would allow for reconstructing the AD connectome, which, combined with computer modeling approaches, have the potential to provide higher resolution and granularity to our understanding of stages of tauopathy progression in the human brain.<sup>124</sup>

On a cellular level, Tau pathology is thought to spread from one cell to the next through Tau proteoform release from the donor cell *via* multiple potential pathways, such as the direct transport across membrane, exocytosis, endosome-, exosome-, and heparan sulfate proteoglycan (HSPG)-mediated release (Fig. 2B). A further transmission of Tau across synaptic cleft is thought to be followed by Tau uptake by recipient cell *via* direct transport, endocytosis, or receptor-, or HSPG-mediated uptake. In the recipient neurons Tau is thought to nucleate and initiate recruitment and aggregation of

Table 1	Tauopathies v	with knowr	Tau isofo	rm composition
	radiopatineo i		1001010101	

3R + 4R	4R
Alzheimer's disease (AD)	Age-related Tau astrogliopathy (ARTAG)
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis/parkinsonism-dementia complex (ALS)	Argyrophilic grain disease (AGD)
Anti-IgLON5-related Tauopathy	Corticobasal degeneration (CBD)
Chronic traumatic encephalopathy (CTE)	Guadeloupean parkinsonism
Diffuse neurofibrillary tangles with calcification	Globular glial Tauopathy (GGT)
Down's syndrome	Hippocampal Tauopathy
Familial British dementia (FBD)	Huntington's disease
Familial Danish dementia (FDD)	Progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP)
Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker disease (GSS)	Familial frontotemporal dementia and parkinsonism (FTDP, mutations
Niemann–Pick disease, type C	P301S, intronic mutations, coding region mutations in exon 10)
Nodding syndrome	
Non-Guamanian motor neuron disease with neurofibrillary tangles	3R
Postencephalitic parkinsonism	Pick's disease (PiD)
Primary age-related tauopathy (PART)	Familial frontotemporal dementia and parkinsonism
Progressive ataxia and palatal tremor	(FTDP, mutations G272V and Q336R)
SLC9A6-related parkinsonism	
Tangle-only dementia (TOD)	
Familial frontotemporal dementia and parkinsonism	
(FTDP, mutations V337M and R406W)	

**Review Article** 



**Fig. 2** Mechanisms of Tau spreading. (A) Schematic representation of Braak stages of Tau pathology across brain networks as detected by immunohistochemistry of NFTs (reproduced from ref. 125 with permission from the Elsevier, copyright 1991). (B) Intercellular Tau pathology spreading between neuronal and neuronal and glial cells. (C) Trans-synaptic spreading of different pathogenic Tau proteoforms is thought to occur through their transport across membrane release, exocytosis, endosome-, exosome-, HSPG-mediated release from the affected donor cell. The uptake of putative pathological Tau species is thought to be mediated by HSPG-, receptor-coupled mechanisms, endocytosis, and direct transport across the plasma membrane. The recipient cell may develop further Tau pathology through nucleation and seeding of the endogenous Tau.

endogeneous Tau (Fig. 2C), first affecting the distal, followed by proximal dendrites, then cell soma, eventually reaching the axonal compartment.<sup>126</sup> It has been suggested that the spread of toxic Tau species underlying the pathologies may be mediated by one or a combination of (a) a direct prion-like spreading mechanism of misfolded Tau across the cellular membrane with the recruitment of normal Tau in the receiving cell; (b) exosome-mediated and (c) trans-synaptic spreading of toxic Tau species (reviewed in ref. 127 and 128) (Fig. 2A). Thus far, however, the evidence for the prion-like Tau propagation is only circumstantial in humans, with most

work to elaborate this hypothesis done in cellular and animal models (see recent reviews<sup>26,129,130</sup>). Which forms of Tau are secreted and propagated in the human brain remains unclear, although studies have identified several truncated<sup>131,132</sup> and post-translationally modified forms of the protein<sup>133,134</sup> in CSF and blood of Tauopathy patients.

### Composition of neurofibrillary tangles

Besides the Tau proteins in fibrillized conformation, NFTs are composed of multiple other molecules, including proteins,

carbohydrates, nucleic acids, and lipids. Formation and diversity of molecular composition of NFTs are established by (1) the molecules that drive the primary formation of NFTs, such as mutant proteins, or proteins in pathological conformations, such as fibrillar Tau, (2) recruitment of other molecules and cellular components through direct binding or diffusion, and (3) accumulation of cellular waste products following cellular impairment and degeneration.

Although the exact molecular composition of pathological Tau aggregates remains unknown, several studies have highlighted their complexity and diverse composition. Cytoskeletal proteins such as MAP1B,<sup>135</sup> MAP2,<sup>136</sup> neurofilament, and vimentin<sup>137</sup> were detected by immunohistochemistry in AD-derived NFTs early on. Further, in AD, extracellular NFTs contained amyloid-B, amyloid-P, extracellular signal-related kinase-2, glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), and ubiquitin, whereas intracellular NFTs contained apolipoprotein E (Apo E), basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF), GFAP, heparan sulfate proteoglycan (HSPG), complement membrane attack complex C5b-9, neurofilament, synaptophysin, and ubiquitin. Other NFT-associated molecules included casein kinase II (CKII), glycogen synthase kinase-3 (GSK3), phospholipase C-δ, malondialdehyde, heme oxygenase-1, vitronectin, gangliosides C, anti-thrombin III, and lactotransferrin. Pick's bodies were shown to contain Apo E, advanced glycation end-products (AGEs), bFGF, chromogranin B, complements C1, C1q, C4, C2, C3, C5, C6 and C8, clathrin, membrane complement inhibitor CD59, clusterin, GFAP, synaptophysin, and ubiquitin (reviewed in ref. 138). NFTs in PSP contained enriched GFAP and ubiquitin, whereas CBD inclusions contained GFAP and marker for killer lymphocytes Leu-7 (reviewed in ref. 139). The proteomic profiling of NFTs using laser capture microdissection coupled to mass spectrometry revealed peptides derived from 542 proteins.<sup>140</sup> However, the list of these 542 proteins is not openly available. 41 polypeptides were identified in AD NFTs by mass spectrometry and included GAPDH and ubiquitin carboxyterminal hydrolase L1 (UCH-L1) that colocalized with NFTs by immunostaining.<sup>141</sup> Another study identified 72 proteins within the NFTs, with biochemically-verified glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) as a major constituent.<sup>142</sup> S-glutathionylated GAPDH form was detected in the blood of Alzheimer's patients and is a pro-apoptotic molecule that was not present in blood under healthy conditions.143

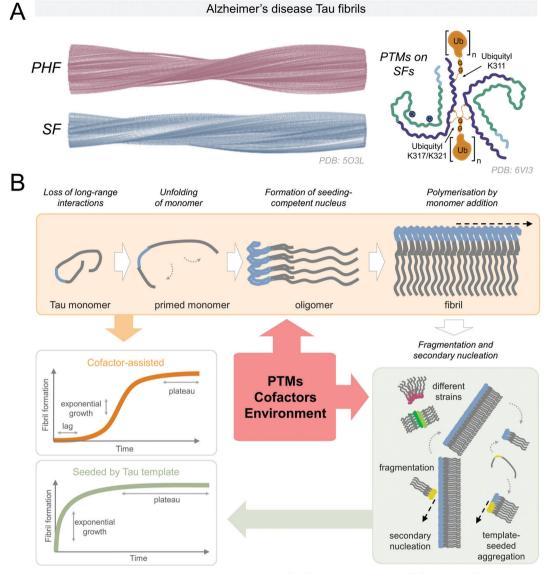
Given such complexity of NFTs and the implications of their biochemical diversity for targeting and imaging pathological Tau, it is crucial to revisit Tau pathology with more systematic approaches to dissect the molecular compositions of intracellular, extracellular, and ghost tangle NFTs. A better understanding of the proteomic compositions of individual NFTs could provide insight into biochemical changes associated with the formation and maturation of Tau pathology. The knowledge gained from these studies, combined with the structural insight gained from cryo-EM could guide future efforts to develop diagnostic and therapeutic strategies that target specific Tau pathologies or capture their diversity in the brain. Furthermore, a better understanding of the molecular components of pathological Tau aggregates could also provide novel insight into natural cofactors responsible for triggering Tau pathology formation in different Tauopathies.

### Tau aggregation

Under pathological conditions, Tau is observed in the aggregated state in the surviving cells of patients with Tauopathies (Fig. 3A). Therefore, there is considerable interest to understand the conditions and molecular processes contributing to Tau protein aggregation. In solution, all Tau isoforms are soluble and exist as an ensemble of disordered conformations, but are capable of acquiring secondary structure upon association with MTs, dimeric tubulin,<sup>144</sup> or lipid membranes.<sup>145</sup> The solubility of Tau proteins could be attributed to the high positive charge density surrounding the aggregation-prone microtubule-binding region, as well as long-range N-terminal interactions with the mid-domain and C-terminal domain. To aggregate and form β-sheet-rich fibrillar structures – Tau proteins must undergo conformational changes or interaction with other molecules that alter the charge distribution along the Tau molecule, leading to the formation of aggregation-competent intermediates (Fig. 3B). This can be mediated and influenced by negatively-charged cofactors, such as heparin;<sup>146</sup> changes in the environmental solvent conditions like the presence of osmolyte urea or trimethylamine N-oxide;<sup>147</sup> fluctuations of the proton density gradient pH;<sup>148</sup> the introduction of specific patterns of post-translational modifications,<sup>149,150</sup> (reviewed in ref. 151), or other yet to be identified factors.

### Biophysical concepts applied to Tau aggregation

Tau is thought to aggregate through a nucleation-dependent mechanism, surpassing the kinetic barrier by forming a seeding where monomeric Tau self-assembles to form and aggregationcompetent nucleus (lag phase) that undergoes rapid elongation through templated addition of monomers to to form fibrils<sup>154</sup> (see Fig. 3B). The priming of soluble semi-stable monomers existing in a paperclip conformation<sup>155</sup> into partially misfolded conformation is necessary for the formation of the seedingcompetent Tau nucleus. The lag phase can be overcome upon the addition of the preformed fibrillar Tau seed or cofactor molecules. AK280, P301L, V337M, and R406W Tau mutants, found in FTDP-17 patients, were found to have higher aggregation propensity into paired helical filaments than wild type Tau<sup>156</sup>. Both Tau mutations detected in familial (P364S), and sporadic (G366R) FTDP-17 reduced MT polymerization activity of Tau, however, interestingly, only the protein with mutation detected in the sporadic case had higher aggregation propensity in vitro.157 Specific mutations associated with FTDP-17 on the sites P301 and S320 were highly dependent on the residue substitutions in their propensity to be seeded by exogeneous preformed fibrils, or facilitate aggregation in cells.<sup>158</sup> Only the threonine substitution of proline 301 of 4R0N Tau resulted in an increase in the detergent-insoluble Tau upon overexpression in HEK293T cells, followed by K18 fibril seeding, whereas overexpressed mutants G303V, G304S, or S305N Tau remained in soluble fractions. Double mutants P301S/S320F and P301L/S320F, however,



**Fig. 3** (A) Alzheimer's disease derived-Tau fibrils in the paired helical filament (PHF) and straight filament (SF) structures (reproduced with modifications from ref. 152 with permission from the Macmillan Publishers Limited, part of Springer Nature, copyright 2017). SFs may be post-translationally modified (reproduced with modifications from ref. 153 with permission from the Elsevier, copyright 2020). (B) Tau aggregation is thought to start by the loss of the long-range contacts on the soluble Tau monomers in semi-stable paperclip conformation. The formation of a seeding competent nucleus is necessary for the fibrillization to proceed. Secondary nucleation events and fragmentation of fibrils contribute to further Tau fibrillization that may result in Tau aggregates in various structural conformations. PTMs, cofactors, and environmental conditions can influence Tau fibrillization. Kinetics of cofactor-assisted Tau fibrillization generally follows the S-shaped curve kinetics, seeded Tau fibrillization follows exponential curve kinetics with the loss of the lag phase.

exhibited high propensity to aggregate even without the addition of the preformed seed. These mutations likely work through destabilizing the semi-stable paperclip conformation of the Tau monomer,<sup>155</sup> leading to the formation of highly aggregation-prone intermediates, however, the exact mechanisms are unknown.

Understanding of biologically relevant Tau protein aggregation is increasingly informed by the concepts commonly used in polymer science fields. Solubility and assembly properties of monomers under supersaturated conditions define the assembly characteristics, such as labile conditions favoring stochastic nuclei formation, or metastable phase, where nuclei turn into elongated structures is favored.<sup>159,160</sup> Conversion of Tau monomers must proceed through misfolded aggregationcompetent conformations to form the aggregation-competent nuclei upon transient association. Formation of the first aggregation-competent oligomers is considered the rate-limiting step in the aggregation process. This process could be induced or promoted by mutations, cellular stress factors, *e.g.*, oxidation stress, PTMs, or interaction with aggregation promoting cofactors or changes in the cellular environment leading to disruption of the long-range intramolecular interactions that stabilize the Tau monomers. On the other hand, in "noisy" biological systems, stable Tau nuclei may also assemble into amorphous OFFpathway aggregates, predominantly due to transient contacts of Tau molecules of heterogeneous conformations. Structural template-guided Tau fibril polymerization can be thermodynamically unfavorable in these cases, and these types of aggregates would not result in the formation of the fibrils even with cofactor molecules acting as catalysts to overcome the energetic nucleation barrier.<sup>161</sup> This was observed for some meta-stable cofactor heparin–Tau complexes that did not polymerize, however they could be induced to form ON-pathway fibrillar structures in the presence of nucleation-competent Tau seed.<sup>162</sup> Once the surfaces of the Tau conformational structural template are established, the assembly proceeds predominantly by end-addition of Tau monomers. This further illustrates the versatility and dynamical nature of structures that Tau is capable of adopting.

### Determinants of Tau aggregation

**PTMs of Tau.** Tau protein aggregation can be extensively modulated by the patterns of PTMs.<sup>163</sup> Tau can be phosphorylated, nitrated, acetylated, ubiquitinated, proteolytically cleaved, SUMOylated, deaminated, oxidated, glycosylated, and glycated, methylated, and demethylated on numerous residues.<sup>151,164</sup> Importantly, the patterns, co-occurrences, and interactions between PTMs may play key roles in Tau functions and the processes of aggregation.<sup>74,165–167</sup>

In a recent study, Wesseling *et al.*<sup>133</sup> provided the first unbiased qualitative and quantitative profiling of the diversity of the Tau proteoforms and how it changes during AD progression. Although this study revealed that the cumulative number of the detected PTMs was much less than predicted, it still further highlighted the complexity of the Tau PTM patterns in pathological samples with the identification of 55 phosphorylation, 17 ubiquitination, 19 acetylation, and 4 methylation sites. However, several other types of Tau PTMs, which have been detected in the brains of Tauopathy patients, were not investigated in this study, including nitration, oxidation, *O*-GlcNacylation, and glycation.

The high abundance of PTMs in pathological Tau aggregates, relative to soluble Tau, led to hypotheses implicating a central role of PTMs in triggering Tau aggregation and pathology formation. The patterns of Tau PTMs evolve and change during disease progression,<sup>133</sup> however, the significance and relations to underlying pathology are not yet understood. It has become clear that the PTM occurrence patterns, cross-interactions, and spatial distribution contribute to the combinatorial Tau PTM code, functions of which are yet to be fully deciphered.<sup>168</sup>

Phosphorylation is one of the most common Tau PTMs and may occur on several of the 85 tyrosine, serine, and threonine residues throughout the longest Tau isoform sequence (Fig. 4, Phosphorylation). Physiologically, Tau phosphorylation patterns modulate Tau-MT interactions, generally

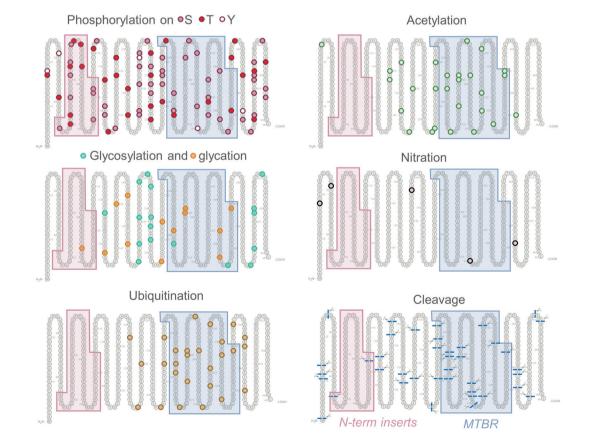
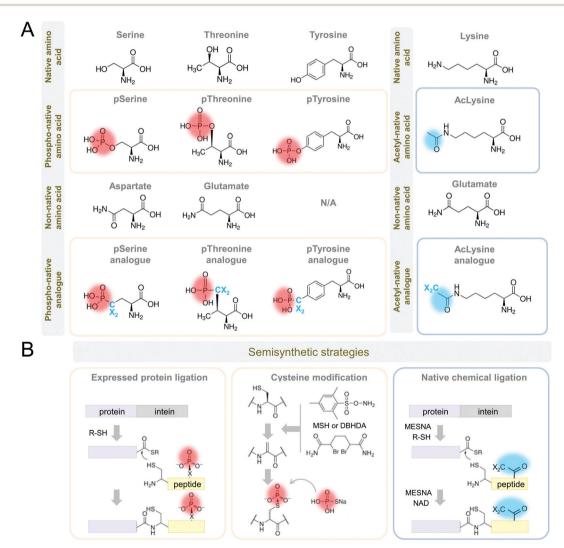


Fig. 4 PTM patterns on Tau. Phosphorylation sites are distributed along the Tau molecule, whereas acetylation and ubiquitination sites are clustered around mid-domain and MTBR. Two cleavage sites, a single glycation site, and no acetylation, nitration, or ubiquitination sites are present in the N-terminal repeats.

### **Review Article**

decreasing the Tau binding affinity for tubulin subunits.<sup>169-172</sup> However, specific sites, such as pT50 were found to promote tubulin assembly in vitro and in cells.<sup>173</sup> Phosphorylation patterns differ between Tau derived from the brain and biological fluids of healthy individuals and neurodegenerative disease patients<sup>133,167,174,175</sup> Early studies detected higher phosphorylation levels of Tau in AD patients' brains by immunohistochemistry,<sup>176,177</sup> as well as by nanoelectrospray mass spectrometry.<sup>178</sup> Immunolabelling by AT8 antibody detects Tau phosphorylated at mid-domain residues pS199/ pS202/pT205/pS208,<sup>179</sup> which are present in all Tau isoforms (see Fig. 1) and is extensively used to assess and quantify the Tau pathology in humans and animal models. Phosphorylation at these sites is also used for histological Braak staging of Tau pathology,<sup>82</sup> and the diagnosis of AD in living patients. Which phosphorylation sites drive Tau aggregation and the role of different phosphorylation sites or patterns in regulating different aspects of Tau aggregation, pathology formation, interactions with other contributing factors, and spreading in the brain remain subjects of active research and debate.<sup>180</sup> Several strategies have been used to investigate the role of phosphorylation in regulating Tau functions in health and disease. However, many of the commonly used approaches have limitations that preclude deciphering the Tau phosphorylation and PTM code.

**Phosphorylation mimics.** Pseudophosphorylation by amino acid substitution is the most widely used method to mimic the electrostatic and steric effects of a phosphate group and investigate the role of phosphorylation in regulating Tau structure and aggregation properties *in vitro* (Fig. 5A). Despite the popularity of this approach, however, it has several limitations (reviewed in ref. 181). Pseudophosphorylation requires introducing non-native amino acids into protein sequence, which could impact the Tau



**Fig. 5** Strategies for *in vitro* mimics of phosphorylation and acetylation of Tau protein. (A) Amino acid substitutions for phosphorylated serine and threonine include aspartic and glutamic acid, as well as phospho-analog residues, including phospho-tyrosine. Amino acid substitutions for acetylated lysine include glutamic acid, as well as acetylation, mimics. (B) Semisynthetic strategies include protein ligation and cysteine modification (reproduced with modifications from ref. 181 with permission from the Elsevier Ltd, copyright 2015). Abbreviations: DBHDA: 2,5-dibromohexane diacetamide, MESNA: 2-mercaptoethanesulfonate, MSH: *O*-mesitylenesulfonylhydroxylamine, NAD: nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide, R-SH: thioester. Phospho-group is designated in red, acetyl group is designated in blue.

structure beyond the effects of the introduced charge. Also, aspartic or glutamic acids do not encompass all true physical steric and charge attributes of the phosphate group. Previous studies from our lab and others have shown that phosphomimetics do not reproduce all aspects of phosphorylation<sup>182,183</sup> or the cross-talk between phosphorylation and other PTMs.<sup>184,185</sup> In addition, phosphorylation is a dynamic PTM, and phosphomimetic approaches are generally irreversible.

One alternative and commonly used approach to phosphorylate Tau involves the use of kinases that have been shown to phosphorylate Tau in vitro or in cells. However, the enzymatic phosphorylation suffers from a lack of specificity or differential affinity of kinases for specific residues. Almost all the kinases that phosphorylate Tau do so at multiple residues. This can lead to variable rates of phospho-group addition and result in samples containing a mixture of differentially phosphorylated proteins. Furthermore, our knowledge of Tau kinases is still limited, and not all desired residues or their combinations may be efficiently phosphorylated in vitro. Previously, the lack of knowledge about the enzymes involved in regulating phosphorylation at specific sites precluded studies from assessing whether phosphomimetics accurately reproduce the effect of phosphorylation. However, recent advances in protein synthesis of Tau and other proteins now make this possible, therefore providing means for assessing the suitability of using phosphomimetics to investigate phosphorylation in vivo.

Alternative approaches for precise and clean *in vitro* Tau phosphorylation include combinations of enzymatic, synthetic, and semisynthetic strategies (Fig. 5B)<sup>186,187</sup> that were successfully adapted to Tau.<sup>150,188-193</sup> These strategies provide homogeneous site-specifically modified proteins, including phosphorylations, nitrations, and acetylations, in large quantities for experimental application *in vitro*, *in vivo*, and for drug screening and development. In addition to paving the way for deciphering the Tau PTM code with great precision, these approaches will allow reproducing the complexity of Tau species as they exist *in vivo*. This is essential for developing accurate assays to quantify and monitor changes in total Tau or specific modified Tau species.

The complicated relationship of Tau phosphorylation and aggregation. The predominant focus of investigations of Tau isoforms' phosphorylations has been on the modulation of their aggregation propensity, which depends heavily on the spatial distribution of phospho-groups along the Tau molecule. Early studies showed that enzymatic phosphorylated (nonspecific phosphorylation) Tau readily formed AD-like fibrils in vitro.194,195 Hyperphosphorylated Tau derived from AD brain cytosolic fraction fibrillized more efficiently in vitro compared to non-phosphorylated protein.<sup>196</sup> In vitro, full-length Tau readily formed fibrils upon kinase-mediated hyperphosphorylation of mid-domain residues pS202, pT205, pS208, but not S262.197 In another study,<sup>172</sup> phosphorylation of mid-domain region residues pT181, pS199, pS202, pT205, pT212, pS214, pT217, pT231, or pS262 only moderately increased Tau aggregation propensity. However, phosphorylation reduced tubulin binding and MT-assembly in a phosphosite-specific manner.

The C-terminal domain appears to play a crucial role in modulating Tau aggregation propensity. Mimicking of phosphorylation at residues S396 and S404 by mutating serines to glutamines was found to increase Tau aggregation.<sup>198</sup> A subsequent study by Haase et al.<sup>199</sup> using a pseudophosphorylation mutation strategy of selected serine or threonine residues to aspartic or glutamic acids found that N-terminally positioned mutations inhibited, and C-terminally positioned mutations promoted Tau aggregation, particularly the pseudophosphorylation of residue 422. The enzymatic phosphorylation of C-terminal residues pS396, pS404, pS409 or pS422 alone, or combined with the mid-domain residues greatly enhanced Tau aggregation in vitro.<sup>172</sup> In addition, FTDP-17 Tau mutations G272V, P301L, V337M, and R406W were found to increase the rate of Tau fibrillization in vitro when the C-terminal residues S396, S400, T403, and S404 were phosphorylated, compared to non-mutant protein, that also fibrillized when phosphorylated at these sites.<sup>171</sup> Taken together, additions of negative-charge bulky phospho-group before aggregation onset to N-terminal domain or MTBR tend to decrease Tau aggregation; phosphorylations of C-terminal residues tend to increase Tau aggregation; whereas mid-domain phosphorylations tend to be highly contextdependent concerning the modulation of Tau aggregation.

Conversely, phosphorylation at S262 was previously associated with the inhibition of full-length<sup>200</sup> or truncated Tau aggregation.<sup>150</sup> Also, in a Tau overexpression cell system, the phosphorylation pattern corresponding to AT8 antibody epitope did not result in the formation of high molecular weight Tau species, or observable PHF-like fibrils, even at high amounts of phosphorylated Tau reaching up to 8% of total cellular proteins.<sup>201</sup> Similarly, using eukaryotic Sf9 cellular Tau overexpression system coupled to native mass spectrometry of phosphorylated Tau in these cells, Drepper et al. found that even the highly-phosphorylated Tau fractions did not show selfassembly into the fibrils.<sup>202</sup> In addition, recent work from our group showed that phosphorylation of all five tyrosine residues, three N-terminal residues Y18, Y29, and Y197, or a single tyrosine residue Y310 in the MTBR greatly reduced Tau aggregation.149

These observations suggest that the pattern of phosphorylation is a key determinant of Tau structure and aggregation. However, a more systematic investigation of the role of Tau phosphorylation using strategies that enable homogeneous and site-specific phosphorylation or hyperphosphorylation is essential for elucidating the role of phosphorylation in the pathogenesis of Tauopathies.

**Glycosylation.** The non-canonical form of glycosylation is *O*-linked-*N*-acetylglucosaminylation (*O*-GlcNAcylation), which is added to protein residues by enzyme *O*-GlcNAc transferase (OGT), and removed by *O*-GlcNAcase (OGA). Early studies reported high levels of Tau glycosylation of Tau PHFs, but not normal Tau, in AD patient brains.<sup>203,204</sup> The levels of *O*-GlcNAcylation and OGT were lower in AD patients,<sup>205–207</sup> which may be linked to the impairment of metabolic processes related to glycans. The knockout of OGT was further shown to increase Tau phosphorylation, aggregation and induce neuro-degeneration in mice.<sup>207</sup>

Interestingly, deglycosylation of PHFs *in vitro* promoted their conversion into straight filaments (SFs),<sup>204</sup> illustrating the profound influence of PTMs on the structure, dynamics, and morphology of the Tau fibrils. Tau can be *O*- and *N*-glycosylated on asparagine, serine, and threonine residues,<sup>208</sup> thus competing with phosphorylation of the same serine and threonine sites (Fig. 4, Glycosylation).<sup>209</sup> Several sites modified by OGT were identified *in vitro* and included T123, S400, S409, S412, S413.<sup>210,211</sup>

An inverse correlation between Tau phosphorylation and *O*-GlcNAcylation levels<sup>212,213</sup> was found in AD patients' brains, implicating glucose metabolism impairment as a contributing factor to AD progression and pathology.<sup>214</sup> *O*-GlcNAcylation of Tau peptides at S400 was found to inhibit phosphorylation at the neighboring S396 and S404 sites.<sup>215</sup> In cells, different subsets of the overexpressed Tau molecules were found to carry *O*-GlcNAcylation and phosphorylation, suggesting a function-related balance between these PTMs.<sup>216</sup> In a HEK293 Tau-BiFC cellular system, inhibition of OGT resulted in increased Tau phosphorylation at S199 and S396.<sup>217</sup>

On the other hand, NMR-based studies showed that phosphorylation was not blocked by *O*-GlcNAcylation.<sup>211</sup> Furthermore, more recent work using antemortem AD patient CSF samples found increased levels of total *N*-glycans, which correlated with an increase of total and phosphorylated Tau levels, especially in patients with subjective cognitive impairment, an early stage in AD pathology development.<sup>218</sup> This suggests that any offset of Tau phosphorylation by Tau glycosylation may have a negligible effect on the total levels of phosphorylated Tau detected in CSF.

It has been proposed that O-linked Tau glycosylation reduces Tau aggregation through the prevention of its phosphorylation on the same residues,<sup>212,219-221</sup> pointing to the importance of the temporal sequence of Tau modifications. The deglycosylation of already hyperphosphorylated Tau derived from the cytosolic fraction of AD patients' brains, failed to induce its fibrillization.<sup>196</sup> Tau phosphorylation on the PHF-1 antibody epitope, which includes residues pS396/pS404, and spans over O-GlcNAc S400 residue was found to enhance Tau aggregation, whereas glycosylation of residues S400, S412, and S413 slowed Tau aggregation rate.<sup>222</sup> N-linked glycosylation may also contribute to the structural integrity of the AD-derived PHFs, as evidenced by the fact that deglycosylation by F/N-glycosidase F resulted in untwisting of the fibrils into thin filaments.<sup>223</sup> In addition, N-glycosylated Tau had a lower aggregation propensity and showed shorter and thinner fibrils than deglycosylated Tau.<sup>224</sup> Despite this, the impact of increased Tau O-GlcNAcylation may only be prominent in the physiological systems, and it may involve or require complex interactions with other Tau PTMs and/or cofactors. HEK293 Tau-BiFC cell-based studies showed that Tau aggregation was decreased by inhibition of OGA, and increased by inhibition of OGT (Lim, Haque et al. 2015), suggesting that this particular Tau PTM must be studied within the complex cellular context.

**Glycation.** Glycation is a non-enzymatic spontaneous reaction between free amino groups of molecules, such as proteins, with free reducing sugars leading to the formation of Amadori products, precursors to AGEs, and reactive oxygen species.<sup>225</sup> As opposed to functional glycosylation PTMs, glycation is irreversible, and glycated proteins tend to become defective and lose their functionality.<sup>226</sup> AGEs were found colocalized with Tau PHFs in NFTs in AD brain,<sup>227-229</sup> and are associated with AD pathology.<sup>228,230</sup> AGEs may impact neuronal cell survival through increases in Tau phosphorylation and its dissociation from MTs.<sup>231</sup> Glycation has not been reported to induce fibrillization of Tau *in vitro*,<sup>232</sup> but may contribute to stabilization and accrual of the bundles of Tau fibrils.<sup>233,234</sup> Another work found that glycation preceded and promoted phosphorylation of all six Tau isoforms, indirectly leading to enhanced aggregation,<sup>234</sup> suggesting that Tau glycation may be an early PTM signifying incipient pathology.

**Acetylation.** Multiple lysine residues in the Tau sequence can be acetylated and are predominantly located around the proline-rich and MTB regions (reviewed in ref. 235) (Fig. 4 Acetylation). Tau acetylation at K280 (AcK280) was immunohistochemically detected in brain tissue of AD, CBD, and PSP patients, mirroring the Tau hyperphosphorylation staining pattern.<sup>236</sup> In the recent study by Wesseling *et al.*, high acetylation frequency was detected at the residues K535, K369, K370, and K375 located in the MTBR repeat R4, the region outside the fibrillar core fold.<sup>133</sup>

Acetylation at K280 has been reported to be associated with the early stages of AD. It is thought to occur in CTE patients' brains before Tau hyperphosphorylation, suggesting that Tau acetylation might be an early marker of incipient Tau pathology.<sup>237</sup> Acetylation at K174 was also detected at early stages in AD patients by mass spectroscopy,<sup>238</sup> whereas AcK274 and AcK281 were found at the later stages of the AD progression.<sup>239</sup> In vivo rodent experiments showed that AcK174, AcK274, and AcK281 disrupted synaptic homeostasis, suggesting that Tau acetylation on specific residues leads to hippocampus-associated memory loss at the early stages of dementia.<sup>240</sup> Contrary, Choi et al.<sup>241</sup> used AD patient-derived organoids and the rodent model of AD to show that the inhibitor of histone deacetylase 6, which was found to deacetylate Tau and modulate its clearance,<sup>242</sup> reduced the synaptic defects and pathology associated with Tau. In addition, acetylation of potential and canonical degron motifs, including the Tau sequence KFERQ, may be required for enhanced protein recognition and degradation by autophagy systems.<sup>243</sup> This suggests that at least some residues and patterns of Tau acetylation may be protective. Acetylation may have cross-talk with other PTMs, such as phosphorylation. When acetylated on KXGS motifs that modulate Tau binding to MTs, the phosphorylation of these sites on Tau was reduced, and Tau MT-binding capacity was preserved, thus preventing Tau detachment and downstream aggregation.<sup>244</sup> Acetylation modifies lysine residues, which can also be ubiquitinated, methylated, glycated and SUMOylated. This introduces the competition between modifications, which in case of decreased ubiquitination due to acetylation resulted in a decrease of Tau turnover.245

*In vitro* investigations of Tau acetylation at lysine residues predominantly focused on its connection to Tau aggregation.

Furthermore, previous work predominantly utilized pseudoacetylation by lysine-to-glutamic acid substitution, which may not fully represent the effects of acetylation, or *in vitro* enzymatic acetylation, which may result in a non-specific and differentiallymodified mixture of proteins.<sup>188,246</sup> Acetylation-mimic of residues K280 and K281 was found to promote Tau fibrillization<sup>247,248</sup> (see Fig. 5A). On the other hand, singular acetylation or mimic of K321, or in combination with other lysines, including K280 and K281, was found to decrease Tau fibrillization.<sup>244,249,250</sup> Using precise site-specific acetylation of K280 through protein semisynthesis (Fig. 5B) to obtain homogeneously-acetylated protein,<sup>188</sup> our group showed that AcK280 greatly enhanced the rate of Tau fibrillization and promoted the formation of short fibrils.

Overall, Tau acetylation may be a promising PTM marker of incipient Tau pathology. However, the underlying mechanisms linking it to Tau aggregation and pathology formation and spreading must be investigated further.<sup>244,245</sup>

**Ubiquitination.** One of the most elusive Tau PTMs is ubiquitination despite being one of the earliest identified Tau PTMs linked to pathological Tau aggregates in the brain. Under normal conditions, Tau was shown to be ubiquitinated and proteolytically degraded by ubiquitin-proteasome system.<sup>251</sup> However, under pathological conditions ubiquitinated Tau was detected in PHFs following the occurrence of PTMs such as glycosylation and phosphorylation.<sup>125,252–254</sup> Tau with high levels of ubiquitination was detected in AD patients' CSF.<sup>223,255</sup> In AD patients, Tau was singly<sup>256</sup> or multiply ubiquitinated.<sup>257</sup> Differential patterns of Tau ubiquitination were detected in AD patient samples according to the stage of disease progression,<sup>133</sup> and electron densities on AD brain-derived Tau fibrils detected by cryo-EM and cross-referenced by mass spectrometry were attributed to ubiquitin groups<sup>153</sup> (Fig. 3A).

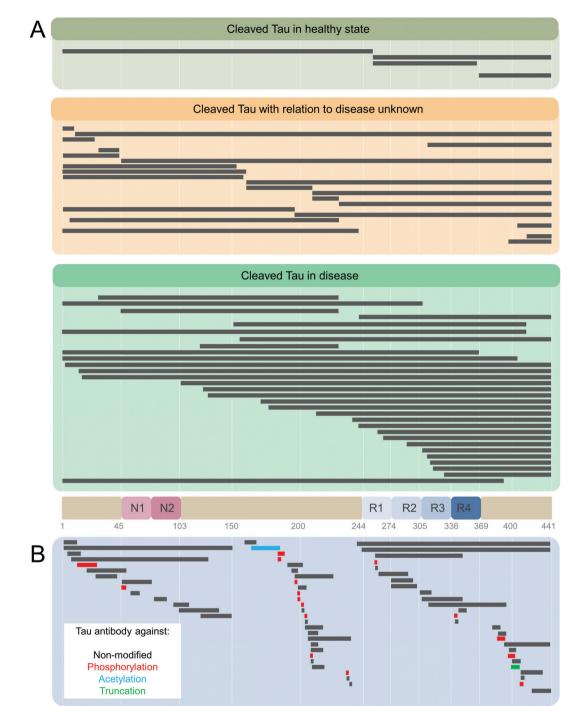
The roles of ubiquitination in Tau fibril formation are still unclear. Ubiquitination is a complex PTM that remains understudied because of the lack of knowledge of the enzymes that regulate Tau ubiquitination in this domain. Tau is known to be ubiquitinated by E3 ligases such as axotrophin/MARCH7,<sup>258</sup> C-terminus of the Hsc70-interacting protein (CHIP),<sup>259</sup> and TNF receptor-associated factor 6 (TRAF6), which was also found to colocalize with sequestosome/p62 in the Alzheimer's brainderived Tau aggregates.<sup>260</sup> The polyubiquitination of Alzheimer's brain-derived Tau by CHIP-Hsc70 complex was dependent on its hyperphosphorylated state only in the presence of E2 ligase HbcH5B,261 indicating the process specificity and interplay between PTMs. Thus far, only one deubiquitinating Tau enzyme OTUB1 has been identified in mice.<sup>262</sup> Further investigations must focus on at which stages of Tau aggregation and at what Tau sites ubiquitination occurs, and how it impacts fibril structure and clearance. This can be achieved using precision protein semisynthesis strategies successfully applied to study impacts of singular ubiquitination, as well as the impact of multiple additions of ubiquityl groups on α-synuclein aggregation properties.<sup>263,264</sup>

Tau cleavage. Another prominent modification of Tau is the proteolytic cleavage of the protein, which occurs at multiple

sites along the protein sequence (Fig. 4, Cleavage, Fig. 6A). Several lines of evidence suggest that the generation of Tau fragments of different lengths plays an important role in driving Tau pathology formation and the pathogenesis of AD and other Tauopathies. Several Tau fragments have been detected in the brain and CSF both in healthy individuals and in neurodegenerative disease patients, including AD,<sup>265–269</sup> PSP,<sup>270</sup> CBD,<sup>271</sup> and in traumatic brain injury (TBI),<sup>272</sup> reviewed in ref. 131 (Fig. 4A). Tau 1–402 was used as an early CSF biomarker for early neurodegeneration processes accompanying AD.<sup>266</sup> A recent study,<sup>273</sup> using brain microdialysis, and biochemical and cellular assays of interstitial brain fluid in mice to detect secreted Tau, demonstrated that Tau was predominantly present in truncated forms at different stages of pathology progression, as well as across brain regions.

Tau fragments resulting from truncations at positions D13,<sup>274</sup> E391, and D421<sup>275,276</sup> were reported to promote Tau aggregation, accumulate in AD brains, and their levels correlated with the progression of disease.<sup>274</sup> 46 kDa fragment was detected using mass spectrometry and primary amino acid sequencing in AD and was determined to be a result of caspase-cleaved Tau at D421.<sup>277</sup> Multiple Tau truncations were also found in PHFs,<sup>278</sup> illustrating the heterogeneity of Tau forms present within the Tau aggregates found in the brain. Truncated Tau fragments were found in NFTs in AD (4R + 3R Tau),<sup>10,279–282</sup> Pick's disease (PiD) (3R Tau),<sup>283</sup> PSP (4R Tau),<sup>284</sup> and other neurodegenerative disorders.<sup>285</sup>

Several studies suggest that proteolytic Tau fragments may contribute directly to Tau neurotoxicity and the initiation of Tau pathology. The Tau 45–230 ( $\sim$  17 kDa) fragment produced by proteolytic cleavage by calpain-1 and thrombin between residues 45 and 230, lead to functional impairments in synapses and axonal transport in cells, as well as behavioral deficits in animals.<sup>286-288</sup> The Tau 26-230 (20-22 kDa) fragment could seed full-length Tau aggregation *in vitro*.<sup>289</sup> In cells, it was enriched in mitochondria and impaired its activity,<sup>290</sup> and induced cell death in differentiated human SH-SY5Y cell line,<sup>291</sup> and primary neurons.<sup>292</sup> A 24 kDa C-terminal Tau fragment produced by calpain 1 cleavage between residues R242 and L243 showed higher aggregation capacity and lower affinity for MTs in vitro.<sup>293</sup> In the SH-SY5Y cell line, it showed enhanced propagation and seeding of Tau in the neighboring cells.<sup>294</sup> Another 35 kDa Tau fragment, likely generated by cleavage between residues in the region of 182 and 194, and is present in 4R Tauopathies such as PSP and CBD.<sup>284</sup> Further investigations in the Chinese hamster ovary cell line showed that overexpression of Tau 35 kDa led to its hyperphosphorylation, lower MT-binding affinity, induction of unfolded protein stress response, and aberrant insulin signaling.<sup>295</sup> Tau truncations produced by removing from 12 to 121 C-terminal residues were also found to increase Tau aggregation.<sup>198</sup> Finally, it has been widely known that truncated Tau fragment K18 has a higher propensity to aggregate compared to full-length Tau. These findings suggest that some of the Tau fragments are capable of acting as seeds that could initiate the aggregation of full-length Tau proteins.



**Fig. 6** (A) Enzymatic cleavage-generated Tau truncation products identified in healthy and Tauopathy patients.<sup>131</sup> (B) Anti-Tau antibody list from www. alzforum.com database. Alzforum lists a total of 572 Tau antibodies, 45 laboratory-produced, and 527 commercial. 534 are human-reactive, 360 with listed epitopes identified, with unique sites mapped in the figure. Where epitope is unknown, antibodies are raised against full-length,<sup>6</sup> C-terminus,<sup>18</sup> and N-terminus.<sup>14</sup> The break in the Tau sequence coverage is at amino acids 150–159 in the proline-rich domain.

Some Tau truncations resulted in subcellular mislocalization or misdirection of Tau thus impairing its normal functions. The 4R isoform of the Tau fragment 151–391 was displaced from axonal to nuclear compartment in human neuroblastoma cells and primary rat neuronal cultures.<sup>289</sup> Tau fragment 1–314 was found to detach from MTs and promote loss of hippocampal neurons concurrent with induction of mislocalization of full-length Tau to the somatodendritic compartment and synaptic impairment.<sup>296</sup>

Other<sup>292</sup> Tau fragments 1–255 and 369–441 showed impaired MT-binding and polymerization, whereas fragments 1–368, 256–441, and 256–368, in addition, had higher aggregation propensities as compared to full-length Tau.<sup>131,297</sup> N-terminal fragment 1–13 resulted in degeneration of the axonal structures,

whereas its counterpart Tau fragment 14–441 contributed to the formation of Tau aggregates.<sup>298,299</sup>

Other fragments<sup>290,296,298,299</sup> seem to have no associated toxicity in cellular models, such as Tau 1–25<sup>291</sup> and 125–230,<sup>131</sup> however, the functional or pathogenic roles of the most known enzyme-cleaved and pathology-associated Tau fragments 1–242,<sup>293</sup> 45–441,<sup>286</sup> 258–372,<sup>300</sup> 315–441,<sup>296</sup> 403–441,<sup>266</sup> 1–152, 1–197, 3–124, 3–230, 156–209, 156–441, 198–441, 210–230, 210–441, 231–441 and 422–441.<sup>131</sup> Equally unclear are the functional or protective roles, if any, of some Tau fragments. Interestingly, some truncated species may enhance proteolytic and autophagic degradation of Tau and its turnover through specific interactions with co-chaperones and ubiquitin ligases.<sup>301</sup>

Whether Tau cleavages found in pathological aggregates occur before, during, or after the onset of Tau aggregate formation<sup>279,302</sup> needs further investigation. Some studies have reported that Tau hyperphosphorylation preceded Tau cleavage in cell cultures and human AD brain, 283, 303, 304 whereas others reported that NFT formation followed the Tau cleavage events.<sup>305</sup> Tau cleavage was also reported to precede Tau ubiquitination<sup>256</sup> and glycation<sup>254</sup> events in AD. Early and late NFT formationspecific markers were associated with Tau cleavage by caspase-3, -6, -7, and -9 in the AD brain and correlated with the scores of cognitive decline.<sup>274,306-310</sup> Tau cleavage by calpains<sup>311,312</sup> was detected in AD and FTPD.<sup>313</sup> Despite these findings, multiple truncated Tau species were also detected in normal human hippocampal, cerebellar, entorhinal, prefrontal, and motor cortical brain regions across the age range of 18 to 104 years old,<sup>314</sup> functions and significance of which alone, or in combination with other Tau PTMs, are yet to be determined (see Fig. 6A).

Taken together, these observations suggest that cleavage of Tau plays important roles in Tau aggregation, AD pathogenesis, and possibly in the disease progression and severity.<sup>309,315</sup> This also underscores the critical importance of mapping the Tau cleavage patterns in health and disease. They also suggest that Tau fragments play important roles in the pathogenesis of AD and other Tauopathies. Finally, the abundance of Tau fragments underscores the importance of reassessing their physiologic and pathogenic roles and the extent to which assays used to quantify total Tau can capture these various fragments. These studies should consider all six Tau parent isoforms, which could be cleaved at equivalent sequence positions but produce fragments of varying lengths and sizes.

### Cross-talk between Tau PTMs and impacts on aggregation

Increasing evidence suggests that the Tau PTM code is a combinatorial code that involves the co-occurrence of and cross-interactions between multiple PTMs depending on the type of neuropathology and the stage of its progression. Tau PTMs were found to cluster in specific regions of the protein in the brain samples of AD patients.<sup>133</sup> The cross talks between Tau PTMs were and are still being investigated in the context of Tau phosphorylation, primarily due to the unavailability and poor characterization of antibodies for other PTMs.

For example, Tau cleavage and Tau dephosphorylation cooccurrences have been observed in hippocampal, cortical, and cerebellar granule neurons.288,316,317 This could link the decreased cleavage of Tau hyperphosphorylated at the specific sites to impaired degradation of Tau. This may be followed by the accumulation and subsequent aggregation of Tau in neuronal and glial cells, leading to degeneration. Short Tau fragments containing MBD sequences such as the PHF6 motif were found to aggregate in vitro without the addition of cofactors,<sup>318,319</sup> whereas PTMs in this region, such as pY310, were found to reduce the fibrillization propensity of truncated K18 or full-length Tau.<sup>149</sup> Furthermore, Guillozet-Bongaarts et al.<sup>304</sup> reported that dephosphorylation of residue S422 was necessary for caspase-3 mediated cleavage at D421 in vitro, emphasizing the importance of cross-talk between Tau PTMs. A recent report<sup>269</sup> using Tau proteins truncated at various positions expressed in HEK-293T cells showed that Tau truncation after the first 50 amino acids reduced its phosphorylation at T205 and T231. Truncation after amino acid 150 enhanced its phosphorylation at T205, S212, S214, T217, T231, and S235 irrespective of the presence of the C-terminus. Truncation after amino acid 231 increased its phosphorylation at S262, S396, and S404.269

Cross-talks between other PTMs were also observed, for example between the lysine-targeting PTMs such as acetylation, methylation, glycation, SUMOylation, and ubiquitination (reviewed in ref. 235). Hyperphosphorylation was associated with hypoacetylation – less acetyl PTMs – of the four KXGS motifs present in MTBR, which increased Tau aggregation propensity.<sup>242</sup> AD patients' brain-derived co-phosphorylated and ubiquitinated Tau peptides containing KXGS sequences were enriched compared to control-derived samples.<sup>255</sup> In cellular system,<sup>320</sup> Tau phosphorylation was increased by SUMOylation of K340. This was correlated with the decrease in Tau ubiquitination and degradation, resulting in enhanced levels of insoluble Tau. These findings suggest that Tau aggregation may be modulated by the synergistic effects of the multiple PTMs.

*O*-GlcNAcylation has also been shown to influence the sitespecific phosphorylation pattern of Tau *in vitro* and in a cellular system.<sup>212</sup> The crosstalk between Tau phosphorylation and *O*-GlcNAcylation was confirmed in cells, where the lower levels of Tau phosphorylation correlated with increased glycosylation and higher nuclear localization of Tau.<sup>216</sup> Interestingly, an NMR study by Bourrée *et al.*<sup>211</sup> found that *O*-GlcNAcylation did not impact Tau phosphorylation by the rat brain extract or mitogen-activated protein kinase 1 enzyme. However, phosphorylation slightly increased Tau *O*-GlcNAcylation by the O-linked N-acetylglucosamine transferase enzyme through indirect cross-talk mechanisms which remain to be fully understood.

Spatially, phosphorylation events seem to accrue in the N-terminal and proline-rich Tau region during the Tau NFT aggregate formation and maturation, whereas acetylated and non-ubiquitinated regions seem to dominate in the MTBR overtime.<sup>133</sup> These studies further underscore the complexity

of Tau PTMs' cross-talks in the modulation of Tau isoforms' normal functions, its aggregation propensities, and remodeling of the fibrils.

A complex interplay of multiple Tau PTMs in a tightly regulated spatiotemporal manner is likely to occur during the various stages of Tau aggregation and pathology formation.<sup>167</sup> The phosphorylation patterns of Tau oligomers were heterogeneous among AD patients and correlated with the severity of the disease progression in biophysical, biochemical, cell- and animal-based functional assays.<sup>134</sup> Further investigations of the Tau oligomer PTM landscapes are needed to understand their functional significance *in vivo* (reviewed in ref. 321 and 322).

# Advantages and limitations of the current approaches to investigate the Tau PTM code

Mass spectrometry-based techniques and experimental design. Mass spectrometry-based proteomic approaches are increasingly used to capture the heterogeneity and cooccurrence of Tau PTMs. The high sensitivity and specificity of mass-spectrometry offer many advantages, but deciphering the PTM code of Tau using this technique requires careful experimental design. For example, recent work by Wesseling et al.<sup>133</sup> successfully used mass spectrometry to determine the PTM profiles in patient cohorts. However, the frequency and evolution of the PTM profiles within individual patients over time were impossible to establish due to the cross-sectional data collection. Another major gap in our knowledge of the Tau PTM code includes the lack of comprehensive profiling of Tau PTM co-occurrences in healthy young and aged subjects without dementia, which could inform us of their normal functions. As a statistical aggregate, the PTM occurrences and their relative frequencies are increased as the pathology progresses. The fine stratifications of patients are necessary to mitigate high interpatient variability and enable us to delineate specific Tau PTM patterns in the different regions of the molecule. Furthermore, the current methods of enzymatic digestions and mapping of PTMs do not allow to determine the co-occurrence of PTMs on the same Tau molecule, and therefore their interplays and functional significances. Future studies should be designed to allow the longitudinal profiling of Tau PTM patterns' evolution, determination of PTM patterns on the same Tau molecule, and PTM maps of the different soluble, oligomeric and fibrillar Tau species.168

Similarly, most studies attempting to map and identify the naturally occurring Tau cleavage products in biofluids<sup>323</sup> rely on mass spectrometry-based experimental approaches<sup>324</sup> often in combination with immuno-enrichment of Tau species using antibodies, followed by the enzymatic digestion, labeling, and mass spectrometry analyses of fragments. Several antibodies, which cover virtually the whole sequence of the Tau molecule (www.alzforum.org) have been produced (Fig. 6B). However, the most often utilized Tau enrichment antibodies tend to target the proline-rich middle domain,<sup>103–188,194–246,325–327</sup> present in all six Tau isoforms, and peptides from which tend to be overrepresented in mass spectrometry hits.<sup>328,329</sup> Previously, N-terminally truncated Tau fragments found in AD samples by

Derisbourg et al.330 were identified by immuno-enrichment using Tau5 antibody against Tau amino acids 218-225. However, the possible range of the Tau species devoid of this region, such as nucleation-competent and aggregation-prone MTBR, or conformations where this region is inaccessible was not captured. Similarly, Portelius et al.<sup>331</sup> identified 19 tryptic Tau fragments in AD patients' CSF by nanoflow LC-ESI mass spectrometry using immunoprecipitation with antibodies BT2 (epitope 194–198), HT7,<sup>158–162</sup> AT120 (against phosphothreonine-181), or AT270 (phospho-dependent epitope 176-182), thus limiting the detection to Tau species containing the middle domain, whereas Tau is known to undergo extensive N-terminal<sup>271,284,291,332</sup> and C-terminal<sup>333,334</sup> truncations. Therefore, future studies aimed at the comprehensive mapping of the Tau PTM profile should employ approaches and a combination of antibodies that capture the diversity of Tau proteins and fragments in brain tissues and biological fluids.

### Co-factor-induced Tau aggregation mechanisms determined in vitro

Heparin. In general, the unifying characteristic of the Tau aggregation inducers is a polymer with a net negative charge. Heparin and heparan sulfate (HS) remain the most commonly used glycosaminoglycan (GAG) polysaccharides to induce Tau aggregation in vitro and have shaped our current understanding of the mechanisms of Tau aggregation and pathology formation (Fig. 7). With the advent of recombinant protein technologies for large-scale Tau production, in 1996 heparin was shown to act as an inducer for the aggregation of unmodified recombinant Tau.<sup>13</sup> It was soon after widely adopted to produce large amounts of Tau fibrils for in vitro, in cells, and in vivo experiments. Heparin-fibrillized Tau was used as a proxy for the Tau fibrils derived from pathological brain samples for biochemical, biophysical, and kinetic characterization, as well as for screening of Tau fibril-binding molecules. But it became clear that despite some similarities, the heparin-fibrillized Tau differs from pathological Tau fibrils in multiple ways.<sup>335</sup> These findings are not unique to heparin, but other Tau fibrillization cofactors such as RNA and lipids, which also induce the formation of polymorphic Tau fibrils with a physicochemical profile different to patientderived Tau. Here we focus on heparin given that it is the most widely used and accessible Tau fibrillization cofactor and formed the cornerstone of the experimental investigations of Tau fibrillization for nearly three decades.

GAGs are a large class of long anionic unbranched polysaccharides consisting of repeating disaccharide units.<sup>336</sup> Based on the compositional differences, GAGs comprise five classes of molecules, such as hyaluronic acid, predominantly associated with skin tissues, synovial fluid and articular cartilage;<sup>337</sup> chondroitin sulfate, which is a major component of perineuronal nets, changes in sulfation patterns of which were is linked to cognitive decline in AD,<sup>338</sup> as well as dermatan sulfate, keratan sulfate, and HS, all of which play important structural and signaling roles in neural and other tissues.<sup>336,339–341</sup> Heparan sulfate proteoglycans (HSPGs) have

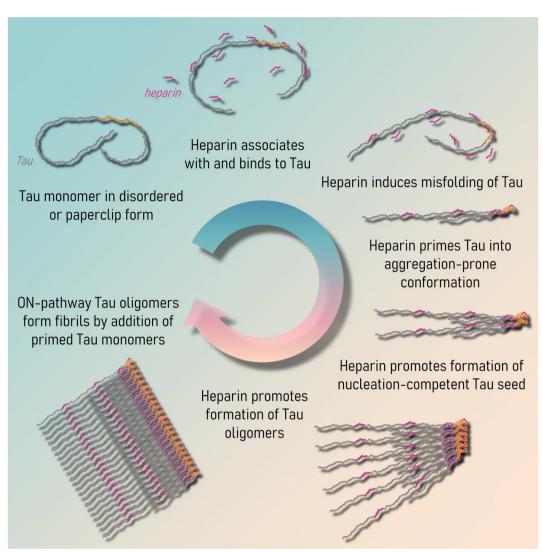


Fig. 7 Hypothetical mechanism of heparin-induced Tau fibril formation. Tau exists in solution as a disordered monomer that could undertake the paperclip conformation. Negatively-charged heparin can bind to positively-charged regions on Tau and prime it into aggregation-prone conformation. Tau forms the nucleation-competent seed, ON-pathway oligomers, and fibrils upon the addition of primed monomers. Heparin molecules may tightly associate with Tau fibrils. Tau MTBR is designated with coral, N- and C-termini in grey, heparin molecule in magenta.

been implicated in Tau pathology formation and spreading at the stages of its release from the affected cell, as well as in facilitating the internalization of pathogenic Tau forms by the neighboring cell (reviewed in ref. 342). Despite the popularity and ease of use of polysaccharides as cofactors for in vitro Tau fibrillization, the formed fibrils differ from pathological in several ways. The heparin-induced fibrils are highly heterogeneous, predominantly single protofibril, and composed out of the single Tau isoform, which contrasts with the highly conserved disease-specific Tau fibril fold. In addition, the heparininduced fibrils are generated from recombinant unmodified proteins and thus lack the PTMs found on the patient brainderived Tau fibrils.<sup>21,335</sup> Other concerns for the downstream applications in vitro, in cells and in vivo arise when using added heparin as a cofactor to fibrillize Tau. These may include interference with the Tau fibril-targeting compounds,343 disruption of the cellular uptake of Tau fibrils,<sup>344</sup> and causing vasodilation or immune response in animals,<sup>345,346</sup> all of which may contribute to the modification of Tau seeding propensity non-contingent on the inherent properties of the Tau seed itself.

### Mechanisms of heparin-induced Tau aggregation

Kinetics of Tau aggregation and heparin-to-Tau stoichiometry. For Tau aggregation to proceed efficiently and on reasonable time scales,<sup>347</sup> the aggregation-inducing cofactors must have a high affinity for Tau. Heparin displays properties of fast Tau protein binding and forms stable heparin–Tau complexes. Kinetic biolayer inferometry assays, using biotinylated monomeric full-length Tau immobilized on the biosensor and incubated with variable concentrations of heparin or synthetic heparinoid (SN7-13) solutions, demonstrated the high heparin affinity to Tau with ON rate constant of around  $9 \times 10^5 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1}$  and the lower OFF rate constant of  $6 \times 10^5 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1}$ .

with a previous report suggesting that heparin-Tau binding in the submicromolar range.349

At physiological pH and in the presence of a reducing agent, such as dithiothreitol (DTT), the 4R Tau MTBR formed a stable complex with  $\sim$  7 kDa heparin at a ratio of one-to-one<sup>350,351</sup> or two Tau MTBR molecules per one 12 kDa heparin molecule.351 These interactions were slower in the absence of reducing agents, which suggests that the formation of intramolecular cysteine bridge could stabilize Tau MTBR monomer and/or disrupt its interactions with heparin, thus preventing efficient 4R Tau MTBR fibrillization even in the presence of cofactors.<sup>352-354</sup> Interestingly, the lag phase was unaltered when the Tau MTBR to heparin molar ratio was either one-toone or one-to-two. However, it decreased sharply at higher molar ratios of heparin. Conversely, the exponential growth rate increased with a decreasing ratio of heparin to Tau MTBR.<sup>351</sup> Quantitation of Tau MTBR and heparin-binding kinetics, based on calculations of the stoichiometry of the molecules and association and dissociation rate constants, suggested that the interaction between Tau MTBR and heparin occurs at the nucleation step. The exponential growth phase, which proceeds by the sequential addition of Tau MTBR monomers to aggregation competent nuclei or fibril seeds, was reduced at lower heparin to Tau MTBR molar ratios and inhibited at higher ratios. This demarcates the narrow optimal range of heparin-to-Tau molecule ratios necessary for the efficient Tau fibrillization reactions. Furthermore, these studies show that the heparin association rate with Tau is higher than the dissociation rate. On average, more heparin molecules are likely to be associated with Tau than are released back into the solution.

The kinetics of heparin-induced Tau fibrillization was also dependent upon the length of heparin polysaccharide chains, with longer chains providing higher Tau-heparin binding and nucleation efficiency,<sup>355</sup> likely due to a higher number of the binding sites along the Tau molecule. However, due to the high complexity of the glycochemistry of the heparin, the quality of the commercial heparin products depends on the purification or synthesis methods, and the origin or the raw material. This might lead to high batch-to-batch variability and large heterogeneity in terms of the heparin molecular sizes.<sup>344</sup>

Electrostatic charge contributions to heparin-Tau interactions. The heparin-protein interactions are primarily mediated by the iduronic acid epimerization of heparin, polysaccharide chain conformations, and negative charges of sulfate groups<sup>356,357</sup> (Fig. 8A). Polysaccharide sulfation patterns are key determinants of the specificity and the affinity of heparin-protein interactions.<sup>358,359</sup> In general, medium (MMW;  $\sim$  5-12 kDa) to high (HMW; >12 kDa) molecular weight heparins induce Tau fibrillization. Heparin-Tau interactions have been determined to rely largely on the electrostatic, rather than covalent, van der Waals, or other forces. Heparin provides charge compensation for the lysine- and histidine-rich stretches<sup>360</sup> that form upon the in-register, parallel stacking of the Tau repeat regions R2 and R3.349 The full-length Tau aggregation conditions most often feature a

Tau-to-heparin ratio of four-to-one to achieve charge neutralization,<sup>361</sup> a ratio within the range experimentally determined using kinetics assays (see below). For full-length Tau∆187 under physiological conditions, the charge was estimated to be approximately +13.5. For 11 kDa heparin, the charge was estimated at around -50, which is the equivalent of approximately Tau-to-heparin molar ratio of four-to-one, resulting in a charge balance of +54 to  $-50.^{362}$ 

Heparin-induced conformational changes of Tau. Heparin interactions with Tau alter the conformational landscape of the protein, resulting in the population of partially-structured Tau intermediates with an increased propensity for self-assembly and fibril formation. Upon heparin binding to Tau monomer, Tau undergoes conformational transitions characterized by the presence of two distinct Tau populations, one possessing the unstructured features of the IDP, another, however, showing compaction of MTBR and restructuring of the N- and C-termini upon heparin binding to Tau.<sup>363,364</sup> This dichotomy in Tau molecular states is opposed to the expected continuum of expanding-contracting Tau conformers under the conditions of the sole effect of charge redistribution along the Tau molecule by heparin. Under these conditions, the Tau conformations are expected to undergo progressive loss of intrinsic disorder and a gradual shift towards a more structured protein. However, this was not the case, as the Tau protein either retained most of its IDP character and long-range intramolecular contacts or collapsed into structured compact MTBR conformation.

In vitro chemical cross-linking performed at various time points during Tau aggregation showed that Tau formed stable dimers, tetramers, and higher-order assemblies in the presence of heparin.<sup>364</sup> This suggests that in addition to direct effects on Tau molecular conformation, heparin promotes Tau aggregation and fibril formation through stabilizing or increasing the formation of nucleation-competent Tau oligomers.<sup>365</sup> Heparin was shown to associate with the rigid core region of Tau PHFs composed of the MTBR. However, the N-terminal residues upstream of the N-terminal inserts N1 at amino acid position 45-74 and N2 75-103 were also important for Tau-heparin interactions.<sup>349,355,360,366</sup> Studies by electrochemical impedance spectroscopy and cyclic voltammetry showed that Tau monomers immobilized on the gold electrode surface by the N-termini had a lower capacity to bind heparin compared to the Tau molecules immobilized by cysteine residues 291 and 322 in the middle of the protein, which allowed the N- and C-termini mobility.<sup>367</sup> These studies indicate that heparin binds tightly to several regions of Tau molecules and influences its conformational and aggregation properties.

Heparin-binding sites on Tau. Based on the experimental evidence from biophysical studies, several heparin-binding sites on Tau have been proposed. Using variable length Tau fragments, the minimal Tau fragment sequence competent of the heparin-induced assembly into the fibrils was determined to comprise 18 amino acid stretch 317KVTSKCGSLGNIHHKPGGG335, located in the R3 repeat.<sup>368</sup> This contains two basic lysine and two histidine residues, and cysteine residue, conducive to

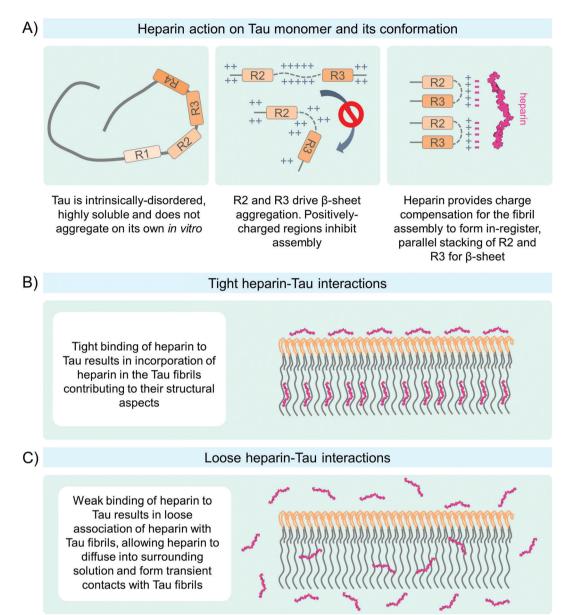


Fig. 8 Heparin-induced Tau aggregation mechanisms. (A) Proposed mechanism of charge neutralization by heparin around R2 and R3 regions of Tau molecule conducive to Tau aggregation. (B) Tight interactions between heparin and Tau may lead to the incorporation of heparin into fibrils and contributions to their structure. (C) Loose associations of heparin with Tau may lead to the release of heparin molecules into the surrounding medium.

the formation of inter-peptide sulfur bridges, that may promote the formation of nucleation-competent peptide dimer *in vitro*.<sup>365,369,370</sup> Within this peptide, the triplet 329HHK331 was hypothesized as a likely heparin-binding site.<sup>371</sup> The K331 residue was identified to have a substantial low-molecularweight (LMW) heparin-binding affinity (10  $\mu$ M range), among other positively charged residues. In the same study, using NMR spectroscopy, the highest affinity heparin-binding sites were mapped to the stretches 139DKKAKG144 in the prolinerich domain; within the PHF6\* (275VQIINK280) in the R2 and the PHF6 (306VQIVYK311) in the R3; and 336QVEVK370 in R3–R4.<sup>349</sup> The individual positively-charged lysine residues along the Tau molecule also showed heparin-binding affinity, with the highest affinity for K257 within the R1; K298 within the R2; K311 in the PHF6 and K331 within the R3; as well as K343 and K347 within the R4. Notably, the heparin-binding affinity of Tau lysine residues could be modified by the charges of other residues in the vicinity, providing support for the strong impact of electrostatic forces in heparin–Tau interactions. Other studies also indirectly suggested the heparin-binding sites were present within the Tau MTBR.<sup>350</sup>

Insights into PHF6 region as the backbone of Tau fibrils. Despite the wide use of Tau peptides harboring the PHF6 sequence as a representative for the pathological Tau fibril formation, stark differences exist in residue configurations within the Tau fibrillar core of *in vitro* and pathological Tau fibrils. Generally, the two stable  $\beta$ -sheet forming polymorphs include the front VIY and back QVK side residues of the PHF6

sequence VQIVYK. Crystal structures of fibrils composed of Tau fragments 305SVQIVY310372 and 274KVQIINKKL282373 formed steric zippers<sup>374</sup> with the residues of the same sequence on the opposing molecule. This may suggest that the homotypic association of the aggregation-driving sequences, including the PHF6, may be key to Tau aggregate formation. However, the cryo-EM structures of pathological Tau fibrils show much greater diversity in association side-chain partners of these regions. In AD-derived PHFs<sup>152</sup> VQIVYK sequence formed the heterosteric zipper with the sequence THKLTF, in PiD<sup>375</sup> VQI-VYK β-sheet was opposed to GQVEVK, and in CBD folds<sup>153</sup> residues VIY of VQIVYK were opposite to DNIKHV, and on the flip side of the sequence VOIVYK the residues OVK were opposite to GQVEVK. Both CTE Type I and II fibrils<sup>376</sup> were formed by the heterosteric zippers running in the opposite directions through phenol on oxygen atom OE in VQIVYK and histidine on nitrogen atom N $\delta$  in HKLTFR with the distances of the magnitude permissible for the hydrogen bond formation. In the heparin-fibrillized Tau polymorphs<sup>377</sup> only 3R2N fibrils showed a steric zipper between opposing VQIVYK-VQIVYK sequences, which also differed from crystal structures of these regions.<sup>372</sup> NMR studies of 4R0N fibrils showed the region VQIVYK constituting part of the  $\beta$ -sheet, among other regions yet to be mapped.<sup>378</sup> These high-resolution studies, as well as computational modeling,<sup>379</sup> revealed the importance of  $\pi$ -stacking of the tyrosine rings for the stabilization of all known Tau fibrillar structures. The occurrence of PTMs in the regions that may lead to destabilization or prevent the formation of the bonds instrumental for the formation of stable Tau polymers could decrease the aggregation propensity of Tau.<sup>149</sup>

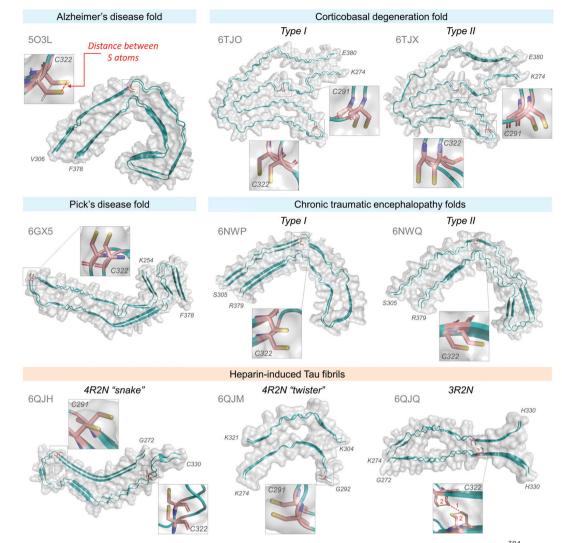
Tau dimerization under reducing or oxidizing conditions. Induction of Tau aggregation by adding  $\sim 18$  kDa heparin under reducing conditions<sup>380</sup> depended on cysteine residues within MTBR,<sup>381</sup> illustrating the importance of this region for the binding of heparin to Tau. The formation of Tau dimers is thought to be an early event of the ON-pathway of Tau fibrillization. Dimerization of Tau through the covalent formation of cysteine-cysteine intermolecular sulfur bridges was observed under oxidizing conditions with 3R Tau isoforms, which in the presence of cofactors proceeded to form fibrils. However, the 4R isoforms were found to form an intramolecular sulfur bridge that compacted the monomers thus significantly delaying or preventing the formation of fibrils even in the presence of cofactors.352 Under reducing conditions, however, the Tau dimers were not covalently linked and could form fibrils in the presence of cofactors.<sup>352</sup> The recent cryoelectron microscopy (cryo-EM) of Tau fibril structures support the formation of Tau fibrils under reducing conditions from both 3R and 4R Tau isoforms in patients and in vitro, 152, 335, 375, 376, 382 as the distances between cysteine residues 291 or 322 observed are  $\sim$  2.5 times larger than the disulfide bond<sup>383</sup> (Fig. 9 and Table 2).

Is heparin a major structural component of Tau fibrils? The initial clues that heparin could be involved in the formation of Tau pathological aggregates (Fig. 8B) came from studies on patient brain-derived Tau PHFs. Heparinase enzyme treatment of AD patient brain-derived PHFs resulted in the loss of the PHFs' helical twist signature<sup>386-388</sup> and a shift of PHFs' twist periodicity from 69.5  $\pm$  5 nm to 78.2  $\pm$  7.7 nm. Interestingly, this treatment decreased PHFs' immunoreactivity to the N-terminal antibody Tau14 (epitope recognition of amino acids 141-176) and phosphorylation-dependent antibody AT8 (pS199/ pS202/pT205/pS208<sup>179</sup>), but increased the detection by PHF-1 antibody (pSer396/pSer404).<sup>386</sup> Curiously, the labeling of PHFs and SFs with Tau14 antibody was restricted to a subpopulation of fibrils and was nearly abolished by the heparinase treatment. This is puzzling when considering that part of the Tau14 epitope spans over amino acids 140KKAK143, which were previously identified as heparin-binding sites.<sup>388</sup> The authors surmised that the fibril untwisting could be attributed to increased conformational flexibility in the C-terminus and/or degradation of the heparin bound to sites near MTBR. Also, likely, the diminished accessibility of the heparinase enzyme to this domain on Tau fibrils could have contributed to the retention of the heparin molecules bound at this site, thus reducing the recognition by Tau14.

The heparinase-treated PHFs also showed altered biochemical properties, such as higher sodium-dodecyl-sulfate (SDS) solubility and reduced PHF-1 immunoreactive high molecular weight species by Western blotting. Although several in vitro studies have attempted to address the question of whether heparin is integrated into Tau fibrils,<sup>349,351,389–392</sup> at this time no consensus has been reached. It is likely that heparin associates strongly with specific sites on Tau fibrils. Several aspects of the biochemical properties of heparin (e.g. molecular weight and sulfation patterns) and Tau molecules (e.g. isoform, modifications, mutations, and aggregation) have been shown to influence the interactions between these two molecules. Finally, the binding and the heparin-Tau association-dissociation equilibrium might maintain a stochastic component, i.e. not readily attributable to any predictive variable. All these observations motivated researchers to look increasingly closer at heparin-Tau interactions to disentangle the complex relationships between heparin and Tau.

Evidence for the heparin integration into Tau fibrils. Sibille et al. were the first to experimentally test whether heparin was integrated into the Tau fibrils using NMR spectroscopy, and found that HMW heparin interacted with the positively-charged regions flanking the MTBR of Tau monomers.<sup>349</sup> After Tau fibrillization reaction completion, followed by the depletion of residual heparin, no relaxation of the heparin-Tau interacting residues or detectable heparin free signal were seen, indicating that all heparin was tightly associated with Tau. In the case of a weak association of heparin with Tau, the expectations were to observe the gradual release of heparin into the solution, accompanied by the NMR shift of heparin-binding amino acids in Tau, which was not the case. This suggested that heparin was stably integrated into the surface of Tau fibrils in parallel with the direction of fibril growth, rather than being intercalated perpendicularly within  $\beta$ -sheets, in which case the  $\beta$ -sheet packing of amino acids would have been perturbed, or resulted in longer distances between packed molecules.

Electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) studies showed that RNA induced the formation of Tau fibrils containing in-register



**Fig. 9** Cryo-EM structures of Tau fibrils and cysteine residue positions. Tau fibril structures available at Protein Data Bank,<sup>384</sup> accession codes are in grey, structures were rendered using PyMOL software (The PyMOL Molecular Graphics System, Version 2.0 Schrödinger, LLC<sup>385</sup>). Two molecule strands are shown for each structure. Atomic distances between sulfur atoms on adjacent cysteine residues (as depicted in Alzheimer's disease fold, red dashed line) were measured using the PyMOL<sup>385</sup> Measure tool and are summarized in Table 1. All distances between cysteine residues are significantly larger than the distance required for the formation of the disulfide bond at 2.3 Å.<sup>383</sup>

stacking of in-parallel β-sheet-containing monomers, conformationally resembling heparin-induced Tau fibrils. However, RNA affinity for 3R MTBR fibrils was higher than heparin, which suggests other structural differences between Tau fibrils induced by heparin or RNA. Subsequent studies by Fichou et al.390 (see below) showed that RNA was stably associated with the Tau fibrils, but could be displaced into the soluble fraction by the addition of heparin. No change in fibril morphology was detected after heparin addition and RNA displacement. The majority of fluorescein-conjugated heparin (around 80%) was directly shown to be associated with 3R or 4R MTBR fibrils, with a low amount remaining in the soluble fraction. These results show that the binding of these negatively-charged cofactors to the surfaces of Tau fibrils is mediated by electrostatic forces that are more pronounced in the case of heparin, most likely due to high negative charge density per heparin molecule.<sup>393</sup> The main limitation of this study was the use of truncated Tau proteins with non-native amino acid residues, which could limit the translation of these results to the fulllength Tau isoforms. However, increasing evidence suggests that Tau fragments are present in appreciable amounts under physiological and pathogenic conditions.<sup>265–268,270–272,329</sup>

So far, the most compelling evidence for heparin as a constituent of Tau fibrils came from the direct detection of spin-labeled heparin within Tau fibrils. Using continuous-wave EPR and biochemical approaches, Fichou *et al.*<sup>390</sup> showed that heparin (~15 kDa) and RNA (~900 base pairs) were integral parts of the *in vitro* formed Tau fibrils. Upon removal or heparin, using enzymatic digestion by heparinase which removed around 20% of bound heparin, a fraction of the Tau fibrils depolymerized into the Tau monomers and dimers. Similarly, treatment with RNAse led to the removal of around 60–70% of bound RNA. The detection of spin-labeled heparin in the thioflavin-positive heparin/RNA-containing Tau

Table 2 Atomic distances between cysteine residues in Tau fibrils

Disulfide bond distar	nce <sup>383</sup>	~2.3 Å			
		S-S distances (Å) between residues			
	PDB	C291-C291	C322-C322		
Pathological Tau fibr	il fold				
Alzheimer's disease	5O3L	_	4.79		
Corticobasal degener	ation				
Туре І	6TJO	4.80	4.86		
Type II	6TJX	4.81	4.82		
Chronic traumatic en	cephalopa	ithy			
Туре І	6NWP	_	4.72		
Type II	6NWQ	—	4.90		
Pick's disease	6GX5	—	4.85		
Heparin-induced Tau	fibrils				
4R2N "snake"	6QJH	4.80	4.76		
4R2N "twister"	6QJM	4.72	—		
	-	1. C322-C322	2. C322-C322		
3R2N	6QJQ	3.70	5.13		

fibril-containing fraction post-heparinase/RNAs treatment showed that some of the heparin/RNA bound were structurally integrated into Tau fibrils and were not easily accessible by enzymes. Nevertheless, in both cases, heparin and RNA cofactors were instrumental for maintaining the thioflavin-positive and continuous-wave electron paramagnetic resonance of paramagnetic spin spectra signatory of  $\beta$ -sheet arrangement within Tau fibrils. These observations suggest that these two cofactors contribute to the structural integrity of Tau fibrils. Interestingly, thus far no non-proteinaceous electron densities in crvo-EM imaging of Tau fibrils were attributed to heparin, possibly due to sample preparation procedures and reversible and dynamic nature of heparin-Tau contact. It remains unclear to what extent the level of heparin/RNA integration into the fibrils alters their morphology or stability. Also, whether the interactions happen before or after Tau fibril formation in vivo must be clarified.

Evidence against the heparin integration into Tau fibrils. A few studies have argued against the significant heparin integration into the Tau fibrils (Fig. 8C). Based on the mass-per-length analysis of scanning transmission electron micrographs, von Bergen et al.<sup>391</sup> failed to detect the expected increase of  $\sim 11\%$  mass in fibrils formed by the Tau MTBR variant (lysine 280 deletion) in the presence of LMW heparin (6 kDa). Also, following the centrifugation of the Tau aggregation solution, fluorescently-labeled MMW heparin (16 kDa) was predominantly detected in the soluble fraction, with a low but detectable amount in the polymerized Tau protein pellet fraction containing the fibrils. Based on these observations, it was concluded that heparin was not incorporated into the fibril core,<sup>391</sup> which is in line with the earlier findings<sup>349</sup> that heparin is likely to associate with the fibril surface residues, some of which may be lacking in fibrils composed of just Tau MTBR. However, this study had several limitations, including the use of (1) a mutant form of a Tau fragment (MTBR) that lacks one of the important lysines  $(K^{280})$  for heparin interaction; (2) LMW heparin (6 kDa) that was likely to possess reduced Tau-binding affinity compared to the HMW heparin, and (3) large fluorescent tag on the heparin molecules which could affect their biochemical properties and binding to Tau. These issues might limit the

extrapolation of the results from this study to the non-mutant Tau MTBR or full-length Tau and heparin interactions.

Using kinetic and steady-state analyses, Carlson et al. 392 suggested that heparin-to-Tau molar ratios were more important factors in Tau polymerization than the concentration of Tau molecules. These authors argued for an allosteric impact of heparin on Tau molecules resulting in a low thermodynamic barrier to nucleation.<sup>392</sup> Based on the classical model of allosteric regulators,<sup>394</sup> the authors concluded that heparin was not integrated into the Tau fibrils. However, the data in the study did not directly demonstrate that on the structural level. Similarly, Ramachandran and Udgaonkar<sup>351</sup> estimated the heparin-to-Tau molecule stoichiometry at the end of fibril formation to be one-to-twenty. Based on the theoretical calculations using heparin-Tau dissociation constant and Tau and heparin molecules' concentrations values, they argued that heparin was only a minor constituent of the formed fibrils. Analyses of the heparin-induced full-length Tau or MTBR fibrils at three different heparin concentrations by AFM and FTIR spectroscopy showed no significant size or structural differences of fibrils between these three conditions.<sup>351</sup> One obvious limitation of this experimental design is the lack of independent controls, such as alternative inducer-generated fibrils or reassessment of the fibril biophysical properties after enzymatic heparin removal treatment.

In summary, kinetic, structural, and biochemical studies strongly suggest the possibility of tight heparin association with or integration into Tau fibrils under certain conditions *in vitro*. However, further investigations using complementary experimental techniques and quantitative approaches are warranted to determine the precise mechanisms of heparin– Tau fibril interactions (Fig. 7B and C) and whether these interactions occur at the monomer or fibril levels in the brain.

The tight binding of heparin or other cofactors to Tau fibrils has significant implications for using heparin-induced fibrils to investigate Tau fibril toxicity mechanisms of seeding activity in cells or *in vivo* as the Tau-non-contingent responses, due to the presence or release of these molecules may occur. In the case of heparin, this includes vasodilation of the blood vessels<sup>346</sup> and immune<sup>345</sup> or aberrant cell stress responses.<sup>395-400</sup> Also, the presence of heparin of other cofactors might directly impact the post-translational modifications of Tau fibrils,<sup>401</sup> alter their surface properties, secondary nucleation events, and thus their seeding activity and spreading through extracellular matrix interactions.<sup>344,348</sup> Furthermore, the interference of the polysaccharide with the Tau-targeting molecules<sup>343</sup> cautions the use of the current systems in the development of Tau pathology targeting drugs and tracers.

**Do Tau and heparin interact in patients' brains** *in vivo?* Although heparin moieties were detected within intracellular NFTs,<sup>402–408</sup> it is still puzzling how the extracellular heparin and HSPGs might directly impact the fibrillization of predominantly intracellular Tau *in vivo*, which by definition requires direct exposure to these molecules. Physiological and pathological forms of Tau were demonstrated to be released into the extracellular fluid (ECF) in the free form, as well as in ectosomes or exosomes, and internalized by the neighboring cells *via* bulk dynamin-mediated

View Article Online

endocvtosis or HSPG-dependent micropinocvtosis<sup>409</sup> (reviewed in ref. 410 and 411). This forms the basis of the hypotheses on the pathological Tau propagation in the brain along the neuroanatomically connected regions (reviewed in ref. 412 and 413). However, the initiation events that spur the primary Tau conversion from physiological to pathological forms remain unknown.

Tau molecules in physiological conformation present in the ECF might have ample opportunities to encounter heparin, and other cofactors, especially in the events of heparin-mediated neuroinflammatory responses. Thus, one may speculate that during these events, heparin exerts conformational changes on Tau molecules, priming them into fibrillization-competent forms and/or tightly binding to Tau. The subsequent cellular intake of these primed Tau molecules or Tau-heparin complexes might cascade into the pathological Tau oligomerization, fibrillization, and formation of NFTs, concomitantly sequestering the functional pool of Tau molecules and inciting cellular stress responses. Further investigations are necessary to determine whether the ECF heparin mediates the Tau conformational changes from physiological to pathological forms in vivo. Addressing this question might be achieved using techniques such as microdialysis of ECF in the brain of model animals,414-417 or recovery of the material from the brain electrode implants of neurodegenerative disease patients undergoing the procedures such as deep brain stimulation. The Tau proteoforms and heparin molecules then can be determined by highly sensitive biophysical techniques, such as mass spectrometry<sup>418</sup> at different stages of Tau pathology formation.

### Indirect heparin-mediated induction of Tau aggregation

Heparin activates Tau kinases. Interestingly, apart from the direct interaction of heparin with Tau to induce the formation of fibrils, heparin might also indirectly influence Tau's biochemical and biophysical properties through stimulation of Tau hyperphosphorylation by several Tau kinases. This is thought to occur due to heparin-induced conformational changes that ultimately lead to increased exposure of phosphorylation sites on Tau.364

Heparin was shown to greatly enhance Tau phosphorylation by p34/cdc28 serine-threonine kinase<sup>419</sup> and by protein kinase A at least on serine 156.<sup>420</sup> However, the physiological relevance of modifications by these kinases is unknown. On the other hand, heparin enhanced Tau phosphorylation by protein kinase FA/glycogen synthase kinase-3a (GSK-3a) in vitro, which phosphorylated residues found in the AD pathology, such as serines 235, 262, 404, 324 and 356, and threonines 212 and 231.401,421 Similarly, heparin was shown to enhance Tau phosphorylation by stress-activated serine-threonine kinases (SAPK17, SAPK2a, SAPK2b, SAPK3, SAPK4) on the serines (S202, S396, S404, S422) and threonines (T181 and T205, T231422) in vitro. Interestingly, Hasegawa et al.423 showed that the heparin concentration required to induce Tau phosphorylation by MAP kinase, NCLK, and GSK3ß on multiple serine residues, and notably on serine 262, was lower than the heparin concentration required to induce Tau fibrillization. This suggests possible precedence of heparin-induced Tau phosphorylation to fibrillization, however subsequent studies showed that cofactor-induced Tau

fibrillization kinetics were complex and dependent on other factors in addition to heparin-Tau concentration stoichiometry.351,392 Serine 262 is considered abnormally phosphorylated in AD.<sup>424,425</sup> However, our group<sup>150</sup> and others<sup>197,200</sup> showed that phosphorylation of serine 262 in combination with other residues inhibited, rather than promoted, heparin-induced Tau aggregation in vitro. It is still unclear whether and how the predominantly extracellular heparin or plasma membrane-associated molecules of HSPGs can directly impact Tau kinase-mediated downstream fibrillization of Tau in the intracellular milieu in vivo.

Taken together, cofactors such as heparin and others, known and unknown, seem to play a much larger role in the Tau fibril formation, their biochemical characteristics, and their impact on neuropathology formation and propagation than is generally thought and should be investigated further.

### Other Tau aggregation inducers and mechanisms

RNA. Tau was first discovered to directly bind to RNA molecules in 1984 by Schröder et al.,<sup>426</sup> later corroborated by others.389,427 RNA was also found in association with hyperphosphorylated Tau in NFTs, Pick bodies, and neuritic plaques,<sup>428,429</sup> providing credence to the physiological relevance of investigating RNA-induced Tau fibrillization. In 1996, Kampers et al.430 showed that RNA induced Tau assembly into fibrils through the formation of the intermolecular cysteine 322 disulfide bridges, which led to the formation of Tau dimer intermediate before Tau fibrillization. Subsequently, RNA has been successfully used to induce and study Tau fibrillization mechanisms in vitro.431 Nevertheless, the formation of disulfidemediated dimer formation is not necessary for Tau fibrillization in the brain<sup>352</sup> as exemplified by their absence in the cryo-EMsolved fibrils from sporadic AD, Pick's, CBD, and CTE patients (see Fig. 9). The presence of RNA catalyzed the conversion of soluble Tau into insoluble forms, likely through the charge balance to allow the tighter packing of the molecules.432 Recently, the role of RNA-Tau interactions has received increased attention due to converging data implicating liquid-liquid phase separation as a key mechanism in the initiation of Tau aggregation and fibril formation.427

Another recently proposed model for the aggregation of Tau involves liquid-liquid phase separation (LLPS) (reviewed in ref. 433 and 434). In biology, LLPS defines biophysical processes of condensation of biomolecules driven by transient interactions.435 These condensates are involved in the formations of membrane-less organelles in cells, such as nucleoli, stress granules, and liquid droplets. Recent findings suggest that these condensates may be implicated in the protein aggregation processes in neurodegenerative diseases spurred interest among researchers to study LLPS processes further<sup>436</sup> which have been reviewed in ref. 435. RNA and heparin were found to induce LLPS of Tau into reversible condensed droplets that increased local Tau concentration, where Tau retained mobile conformations.427 In cells, the transfer RNAs were the predominant RNA species that were associated with Tau droplets.<sup>427</sup> Wegmann et al.<sup>437</sup> showed that Tau condensation into droplets coincided with the formation of Tau fibrils in the presence of heparin or RNA cofactors in vitro, suggesting the possibility of the coacervate heparin-Tau complex

formation as an intermediate to Tau fibrillization.<sup>438</sup> However, whether these two processes were independent was unclear.

Recent studies using turbidity assays with varying salt concentrations showed that in the presence of heparin, the formation of thioflavin-positive Tau aggregates occurred under a much wider range of sodium chloride concentrations, in contrast to complex coacervation, which occurred only in a small subset of the conditions.<sup>439</sup> These results indicated that canonical heparin-induced Tau fibrillization was preferential to electrostatically driven heparin-Tau coacervate complex formation. The two processes - Tau LLPS formation and fibrillization - were likely to occur under overlapping conditions, but were independent processes. On the contrary, another study showed that LLPS-promoting conditions increased the fibrillization kinetics of Tau.<sup>440</sup> This was exacerbated by the presence of the disease-associated mutations  $\Delta$ K280, P301L, and G272V, which, in their own right, did not influence the phase transition propensity of Tau compared to non-mutant protein. Under physiological buffer conditions and Tau concentration of 2  $\mu$ M,<sup>290,441,442</sup> resembling that of the protein levels in the neurons, Tau required molecular crowding agents such as polyethylene glycol to phase separate. However, the P301L mutation or AT8-positive phosphorylation at pS202/pT205/ pS208 increased the formation of droplets.443

These studies indicate that total Tau concentration and molecular crowding conditions, isoform composition and ratios, and the presence of pathological mutations can all impact Tau's propensity to phase separate. Nevertheless, whether the LLPS and ordered amyloid assembly of Tau fibrils are co-occurring or co-dependent processes has not yet been definitively demonstrated. Furthermore, the LLPS should be modeled under physiological conditions to provide useful insights into Tau biology. Although the Tau LLPS is an exciting new line of research into mechanisms leading to Tau fibrillization, thus far the lack of robust tools to study these delicate and dynamic biophysical processes in cells and *in vivo* restricted studies to explore the therapeutic potential of modulating these processes and investigating their role in the pathogenesis of AD and other neurodegenerative diseases (reviewed in ref. 444).

Lipids and membranes. Early studies showed the presence of lipids and membranes in association with the neuropathological lesions in neurodegenerative disease patients,<sup>445-447</sup> and directly bound to Tau.<sup>448,449</sup> Therefore, Tau-lipid interactions and anionic lipid-mediated aggregation of Tau were subsequently extensively studied (reviewed in ref. 450). Lipid membranes promoted Tau self-assembly at the membrane surface.<sup>145,451</sup> MTBR was identified as a lipid-binding domain,<sup>452,453</sup> with interactions specifically mediated by the PHF6 region.<sup>454</sup> Lipid membranes were found to induce a shift in full-length Tau molecular conformation towards  $\beta$ -sheet-containing structures, that formed stable oligomeric complexes.<sup>455</sup>

Tau interactions with membranes could be modulated by Tau PTMs. Phosphorylation had differential effects on Tau interactions with lipid membranes in various systems. Phosphorylation of Y310 in the MTB region<sup>149</sup> reduced its affinity for lipids *in vitro*. In neuronal cells casein kinase 1

and GSK3<sup>β</sup> inhibition led to increased Tau association with the membrane, whereas inhibiting protein phosphatase 2A, or mimicking phosphorylation in the N-terminal and proline regions, led to a decrease of Tau affinity for membranes.456 Similarly, mimicking phosphorylation of 3R0N fetal Tau isoform on multiple residues significantly decreased its membrane association.<sup>457</sup> Membrane fraction-containing extracts of cell lines<sup>458,459</sup> and neuronal cultures<sup>456</sup> contained predominantly dephosphorylated non-aggregated Tau. On the other hand, oligomeric Tau phosphorylated by GSK3ß in vitro had a higher affinity for di-palmitoylphosphatidylcholine (DPPC) or 1-palmitoyl-2-oleoylphosphatidylcholine (POPC) unilamellar vesicles, whereas phosphorylation of monomeric 4R1N did not affect its lipid-binding affinity.<sup>460</sup> During apoptotic cell death phosphorylated aggregated Tau was enriched in the plasma membrane-containing PC12 cell line extracts.461 Tau phosphorylation by Fyn kinase resulted in its recruitment and enrichment at the membrane in neuronal cells,<sup>462</sup> and oligomeric phosphorylated Tau was enriched at plasma membrane of human 4R0N-overexpressing murine neuronal N2a cell line.<sup>463</sup> As evident from the contradicting reports, the role of Tau phosphorylation and PTMs on its lipid interactions is dynamic and multifaceted, and must be investigated further in light of its impact on transmembrane Tau spreading (see Fig. 3A).<sup>128,464</sup>

From a Tau aggregation tool development perspective, unsaturated long-chain fatty acids, such as arachidonic acid (5,8,11,14-eicosatetraenoic acid (20:4)) and 9-palmitoleic acid (16:1), were found to efficiently promote full-length Tau assembly into long fibrils *in vitro*.<sup>465</sup> Arachidonic acid-induced Tau fibrils showed twists at the 88  $\pm$  15 nm intervals, were thioflavin-positive and immunoreactive to PHF-specific Alz50 antibody.<sup>466</sup> Nevertheless, the lipids were not extensively adopted for *in vitro* Tau fibrillization assays, likely due to the difficulty of the post-fibrillization purification and lipid removal, as well as the heterogeneity of the fibrillar assemblies.

Interaction with other amyloid-forming proteins. Most neurodegenerative disorders are characterized by overlapping proteinopathy profiles.<sup>467</sup> In addition to Tau-containing NFTs, amyloid- $\beta$  plaques are another pathological characteristic of AD.<sup>468</sup> It has been stipulated, primarily based on the results from preclinical AD models, that amyloid- $\beta$  was associated, and may directly contribute to the initiation of Tau fibrillization.<sup>469–472</sup> Amyloid- $\beta$  was found to exacerbate the AD-derived Tau-seeded pathology in the mouse brain, resulting in the extensive formation of NFTs and neuropil threads, and the pathology spread throughout the brain regions, possibly through the secondary nucleation mechanism.<sup>473</sup> Amyloid- $\beta$  and Tau interconnections were recently reviewed by Ciccone *et al.*<sup>474</sup>

Furthermore, the co-occurrence of Tau and  $\alpha$ -synuclein in neuropathological inclusions has been observed in other neurodegenerative diseases since the early 1990s, including AD with Lewy bodies<sup>475</sup> and dementia with Lewy bodies (DLB).<sup>476–478</sup> Only recently, however, the direct relationship between these proteins and Tau fibrillization has been investigated. Heterotypic induction of Tau fibrillization has been demonstrated upon co-incubation with pre-aggregated amyloid- $\beta$  fragments<sup>469</sup> or monomeric  $\alpha$ -synuclein, which bound Tau through its C-terminus.<sup>479</sup> The latter case also resulted in the formation of homotypic  $\alpha$ -synuclein fibrils under a low concentration of  $\alpha$ -synuclein monomers.  $\alpha$ -synuclein oligomers were found to nucleate oligomeric Tau formation, but not  $\beta$ -sheet forming fibrils.<sup>480</sup> Tau K18 was found to form co-oligomeric complexes with  $\alpha$ -synuclein,<sup>481</sup> indicating that this region is important in Tau interactions with  $\alpha$ -synuclein.  $\alpha$ -Synuclein was also found to modulate the spread of Tau pathology in the mouse brain.<sup>482</sup> Fibrils composed from both Tau and  $\alpha$ -synuclein monomers showed differential pathology propagation when injected into the mouse brain, where Tauopathy was induced at higher levels than synucleinopathy.<sup>483</sup>

Both Tau and  $\alpha$ -synuclein have been implicated in pathology spreading through anatomically connected brain regions in a protein strain-specific manner, resulting in distinct disease phenotypes in humans (reviewed in ref. 484 and 485). Presence of high levels of Tau in the AD-subtype of Parkinson's disease correlated with age, early cognitive impairment scores, grey matter reduction in the frontal cortex, and APOE ɛ4 allele status.486 Increasingly, evidence suggests that heterotypic induction of Tau aggregation by other amyloidogenic proteins contributes to the co-occurrence of different proteinopathies found across neurodegenerative disorders.<sup>27</sup> These findings underscore the critical importance of conducting systematic studies to determine the key sequence, structural and cellular determinants of Tau interactions with other amyloid proteins and how they influence each other's aggregation, toxicity, and pathology spreading. The fact that the pathological aggregates of Tau, α-synuclein, and other amyloid proteins such as TDP-43 are heavily modified emphasizes the importance of conducting these studies in models that reproduce the biochemical complexity of disease-relevant pathological aggregates of these proteins.

### How can the new biochemical and structural insights into physiological and pathogenic Tau inform drug discovery?

The Tau PTM patterns as drug targets. How the complex patterns of PTMs influence Tau aggregation and pathology formation remains unclear. However, it is becoming abundantly clear that the diversity and the distribution of Tau PTMs suggest that they play key roles in regulating Tau aggregation and pathology formation, and therefore require closer investigations. A large body of careful investigations over several decades has shown that Tau aggregation propensity depends heavily on the specific residue PTM positions, overall patterns along the Tau molecule, and their impact on the local protein structure (reviewed in ref. 163) (see Fig. 3). However, most of these studies were based on investigating Tau PTMs one at a time. They did not account for the complex interplay between different PTMs, which is likely to be tightly regulated during pathology formation and maturation. Also, the patterns of PTMs may differ between different Tau proteoforms. In a recent study, Dujardin et al.<sup>118</sup> conducted a systematic study to investigate the relationship between the phosphorylation of different Tau species

(soluble, oligomers, and seed-competent Tau) from 32 patients with AD and their seeding activity in cellular and animal models of Tauopathies. Their findings revealed striking patient-topatient variation in the hyperphosphorylation profile of these different forms of Tau. The authors suggested that variations in PTMs may underlie the clinical heterogeneity of AD.

Increasing evidence points to the importance of cross-talk between the different PTMs in the modulation of Tau aggregation and seeding propensities, remodeling of the fibrils, and potentially disease progression and clinical heterogeneity of Tauopathies.<sup>487</sup> These observations underscore the importance of employing more precise tools and experimental approaches to (1) refine our knowledge of the distribution maps of the Tau PTMs in healthy individuals at different stages of aging and disease progression; (2) identify the pathology-driving or preventing PTM patterns; and (3) map co-occurring PTMs, as well as their Tau isoform origin. This will pave the way for elucidating the role of cross-talk between PTMs in regulating Tau functions, aggregation, pathology formation, and spreading during disease progression. The knowledge gained from these studies will also help guide more disease-relevant reductionist approaches by defining the precise chemical identity of the Tau proteoforms that should be used to model Tau aggregation and toxicity in vitro. Finally, the complexity of the Tau PTMs should be taken into consideration when developing therapeutic antibodies targeting specific domains of Tau, or antibody-based tools used to quantify Tau species and pathological aggregates. In the section below, we provide an overview of previous studies to assess the therapeutic potential of targeting Tau PTMs to treat AD and other tauopathies. Although there are many studies on targeting Tau kinases in preclinical models, we will focus the discussion below on kinases and drugs that have been evaluated in clinical trials.

Phosphorylation. As mentioned above, Tau is known to be phosphorylated by at least 37 protein kinases (reviewed in ref. 75), which have variable specificity for Tau residues,<sup>488</sup> and is subject to dephosphorylation by at least four phosphatases.489 Because early studies implicated hyperphosphorylation as a pathogenic event that drives the initiation of Tau aggregation, several kinases were shown to phosphorylate specific residues on Tau and pursued as potential targets for the treatment of AD and other Tauopathies. In contrast, phosphatase enzymes are nonspecific and generally act upon many more client proteins other than Tau and have not been extensively investigated for applications in Tauopathy interventions and treatment. Most Tau kinases are known to phosphorylate multiple client proteins and have already been investigated for their involvement in other diseases. In many cases, the availability of inhibitors of these kinases, including some that were in the advanced development stages, facilitated their repurposing as potential therapeutics for AD and Tauopathies.490

One promising kinase candidate is glycogen synthase kinase  $3\beta$  (GSK3 $\beta$ ) (reviewed in ref. 491 and 492), which phosphorylates Tau on at least 26 residues, and its levels are increased as the disease progresses.<sup>493,494</sup> Overactivation of GSK3 $\beta$  resulted in Tau hyperphosphorylation and led to neuronal death.<sup>495,496</sup> Lithium is a potent inhibitor of the GSK3 $\beta$ , inhibition of which

was shown to lead to lower levels of hyperphosphorylated Tau in mice.<sup>497,498</sup> Lithium has also been shown to reduce GSK3β-mediated phosphorylation of Tau and to increase Tau binding to the microtubules and their assembly in neurons,<sup>499–501</sup> in mice,<sup>502</sup> and prevented NFT pathology formation.<sup>503</sup>

Lithium salts are drugs commonly used for symptom management in bipolar and other psychiatric disorders.<sup>504</sup> Lithium has been studied as a modifying treatment for AD, mild cognitive impairment, and dementia.505,506 However, its efficacy is still unclear. One important consideration is the toxicity, poor tolerance, and side effects of lithium, which led to discontinuation of the recent clinical trial (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT00703677) evaluating lithium for the treatment of tauopathies CBD and PSP. Epidemiological observations of lower incidence of dementia in populations with access to tap water containing higher long-term levels of lithium,<sup>507</sup> although later contested,<sup>508</sup> still spurred interest in the use of microdose lithium as a preventative measure to stave off dementia, as well as disease progression modifying treatment in Alzheimer's disease (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03185208, LATTICE trial, currently recruiting). Microdosing of lithium (NP03) at levels 400-fold lower than standard formulations is being considered for clinical trials in humans based on the preclinical studies.<sup>509</sup> The selective GSK3<sup>β</sup> inhibitor tideglusib (NP031112)<sup>510</sup> was also evaluated for the treatment of AD (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifiers: NCT00948259 and NCT01350362) and PSP (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01049399).511 However, it failed to show a clinically relevant modification of disease progression despite reducing brain atrophy in PSP,<sup>512</sup> no levels of phosphorylated Tau were reported.

Another Tau-phosphorylating enzyme of interest is Srcfamily tyrosine kinase Fyn. It specifically phosphorylates the residue Y18, which was found in the Alzheimer's brain NFTs.<sup>513</sup> Despite promising preclinical data<sup>514,515</sup> and good drug penetration and tolerability profile (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01864655),<sup>516</sup> Fyn inhibitor saracatinib (AZD0530) showed no clinical efficacy in Alzheimer's patients with no significant changes in the CSF total or phosphorylated Tau (ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT02167256).<sup>517</sup>

Other Tau kinases have also been considered potential targets for pharmacological agents with expected lowering of Tau phosphorylation and aggregation. These include cyclindependent kinase 5,<sup>518</sup> c-Abl tyrosine kinase (c-Abl),<sup>519</sup> lemur tyrosine kinase 2 (LTK),520 dual specificity tyrosine-phosphorylation-regulated kinase 1A (Dyrk1A),521 and thousand-andone amino acid kinases (TAOKs).<sup>522</sup> However, thus far few have proceeded beyond preclinical investigations, or their clinical efficiency is not yet known, for example for the c-Abl inhibitor Nilotinib (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02947893). Tau kinases that (a) phosphorylate Tau in vitro or (b) promote its phosphorylation by other kinases, and (c) are implicated in the neuropathological profile of patients with Tauopathies are the potential targets for further investigations.<sup>523</sup> These include casein kinase 1 (CK1),524 c-Jun amino-terminal kinase (JNK),<sup>525</sup> extracellular signal-regulated kinases 1 and 2 (Erk1 and Erk2),<sup>526</sup> adenosine-monophosphate activated

protein kinase (AMPK),<sup>527</sup> cyclic AMP (cAMP)-dependent protein kinase (PKA),<sup>528</sup> protein kinase N1,<sup>529</sup> tau-tubulin kinases 1 and 2 (TTBK1 and TTBK2),<sup>493,530</sup> Ca2 +/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II (CaMKII) and microtubule-affinity regulating kinases (MARKs).<sup>531</sup> Also, targeting of the specific regulatory subunits of Tau phosphatases has been proposed as a viable strategy to selectively reduce pathology-associated phosphorylation of Tau. Tau phosphatases that are implicated in Tauopathies include protein phosphatases 2A and 2B (PP2A and PP2B),<sup>532,533</sup> protein phosphatase 5 (PP5),<sup>534</sup> and calcyclin binding protein and Siah-1 interacting protein (CacyBP/SIP).<sup>535</sup> Recently, we proposed that focusing on inhibiting Tau phosphorylation events that lead to its disassociation from MTs may offer an alternative and more effective strategy to prevent Tau aggregation by stabilizing its native conformations.<sup>150</sup>

**O**-GlcNAcylation. Preclinical studies have shown that increasing Tau *O*-GlcNAcylation by inhibiting *O*-GlcNAcase (OGA) can slow aggregation and prevent neurodegeneration in rTg4510,<sup>536,537</sup> Tau-P301L,<sup>538</sup> and JNPL3<sup>326</sup> mouse models. Thiamet G is a potent inhibitor of OGA, and it was demonstrated to reduce Tau phosphorylation at T181, T212, S214, S262, S356, S404, and S409 after acute lateral ventricle injection in mouse brain.<sup>539</sup> Based on this, an OGA inhibitor compound MK-8719, the Thiamet G derivative,<sup>540,541</sup> and ASN120290<sup>542</sup> were developed, and both were granted the orphan drug status for the treatment of PSP, however, their clinical efficacies beyond Phase I trials remain unknown.<sup>543</sup>

Acetylation. Salsalate, the derivative of salicylate, primarily a CBP/p300 inhibitor,<sup>544</sup> was investigated in the preclinical studies in the PS19 mouse line overexpressing P301S-Tau. Salsalate reduced Tau acetylation at K174 by inhibiting acetyltransferase p300, and subsequently decreased neuronal loss in the hippocampus, thus reserving memory.<sup>238</sup> Subsequently, salsalate was investigated in Phase I clinical trial for PSP (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02422485). However, it was discontinued due to a lack of efficacy. Further investigations in early Alzheimer's patients are ongoing (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03277573).

Ubiquitination. Currently, no therapies are directed at lowering Tau ubiquitination levels or enhancing pathological Tau clearance. Possible strategies might include increasing Tau acetylation at the lysine residues, thus preventing their ubiquitination and Tau aggregation into PHFs that lead to the formation of NFTs. Furthermore, as the impairments of lysosomal and proteasomal protein degradation systems may result in a build-up of ubiquitinated Tau species,<sup>545,546</sup> targeting these pathways to enhance protein clearance might have favorable effects in clearing some of Tau pathology. It is important to stress, that there are no studies on the effect of sitespecific mono- or poly-ubiquitination of Tau on its aggregation. Therefore, whether ubiquitination prevents or enhances Tau aggregations remains unclear and might depend on at what stages during aggregation and pathology formation Tau becomes ubiquitinated.

Tau aggregation inhibitors. Targeting Tau monomers: initial efforts aimed at targeting Tau focused on trying to identify

small molecules that stabilize the native state of Tau or prevent its aggregation. The dynamic and flexible structure of Tau combined with the fact multiple domains play a role in the initiation of its self-assembly make targeting Tau monomers very challenging. Indeed, no drugs have been shown to stabilize the native monomeric state of Tau and prevent its aggregation.

Preclinical studies provide insights into the possible targets for inhibition of Tau aggregation and β-sheet-containing fibrillization intermediates or oligomers (reviewed in ref. 547). Small molecules, such as methylene blue,<sup>548</sup> orange G,<sup>549</sup> oleocanthal,550 "molecular tweezer" CLR01,551 phthalocyanine tetrasulphonate,552 curcumin553 and diazodinitrophenol,549 thiophene,<sup>554</sup> and polythiophene<sup>555</sup> compounds have also been reported to inhibit Tau aggregation in vitro. Thus far, methylene blue derivative and curcumin are the only small molecule Tau aggregation inhibitors that have advanced to clinical trials, and none have been approved for clinical use.556 The most prominent attempt to target Tau aggregation directly has centered on methylene blue. Phenothiazine compound methylene blue (methylthioninium chloride) was found to prevent Tau fibrillization, but not the formation of oligomeric Tau,<sup>557</sup> likely through oxidation of cysteines.558,559 Phenothiazine could also mitigate Tau-related neurodegeneration and pathology through autophagy induction,<sup>560</sup> reduction of Tau phosphorylation by mitogenassociated kinase 4, reduction of synaptotoxicity,<sup>561</sup> and upregulation of genes by NF-E2-related factor 2/antioxidant response element in mice.<sup>562</sup> Furthermore, due to its primary function as a redox cycler, the total impact of methylene blue is thought to be the result of stimulating the mitochondrial function, metabolism, and reduction of inflammatory responses. Its oldest application in toxicology includes treatment of methemoglobinemia,563-565 and against malaria from 1891,<sup>566,567</sup> psychiatric conditions such as depression,<sup>568,569</sup> claustrophobia or fear,<sup>570</sup> and ifosfamide-induced encephalopathy.571 Despite such widespread use of methylene blue in various conditions, unfortunately, no epidemiological studies capturing incidence rates of dementia or AD have been done in these patient populations. Therefore, despite the possible direct effects of methylene blue on Tau fibrillization, it is likely to have pleiotropic effects on brain pathology. Recently, despite promising preclinical data, <sup>572,573</sup> the derivative of methylene blue in a reduced form, LMTX (hydromethanesulphonate; TRx0237) failed to show clinical efficacy in Phase III clinical trials (NCT01689246 and NCT01689233). However LMTX is being investigated as a monotherapy in early stage AD patients (NCT03446001).

Targeting aggregated and pathological Tau. Contrary to the extracellular localization of AD-associated amyloid- $\beta$  aggregates, Tau-containing NFTs are predominantly intracellular. This represented a challenge to large antibody-based Tau-targeting strategies due to poor cell membrane penetrance and antibody uptake. However, the discovery that Tau pathology propagates in the brain by mechanisms of cell-to-cell Tau protein spreading<sup>411,413</sup> sparked a huge interest to develop antibodies and therapeutic agents targeting the propagating Tau proteoforms in the extracellular and transsynaptic space. The ultimate goal is to interfere with the propagation of Tau pathology to the

different brain regions after its inception by direct sequestration and neutralization of the toxic and/or seeding competent Tau species.<sup>574</sup>

Despite decades of research, it is still unclear which Tau proteoforms are driving Tau pathology. The reductionist biophysical concepts have dominated the Tau aggregation field and have been useful tools for informing on the kinetics of *in vitro* to advance our understanding of the basic mechanisms and molecular determinants of Tau aggregation. However, it must be stressed that they can only be applied to *in vitro* systems. The processes of Tau aggregation taking place under pathological conditions in cells likely involve multiple yet unidentified cofactors, complex PTMs, and pathological diversity, which could be driven by parallel or cell-type dependent mechanisms of aggregation.

The attempts to systematically identify toxic Tau species, such as oligomers or fibrils, from patient samples are confounded by the difficulties of their purification without disrupting their native structure, in addition to the possibility that there are multiple toxic forms of Tau. Although in vitro approaches allowed investigators to produce large quantities of pure Tau fibrils, their biophysical, biochemical, and structural properties substantially differed from the brain-derived material. These factors complicate the rational design of antibodies targeting specific Tau proteoforms due to our limited knowledge of the relevance of these proteoforms to pathological processes, as well as the difficulties to reconstruct the complexity of native Tau proteoforms in vitro for the antibody design and screening. Therefore, the exact species of Tau targeted by antibodies are not well defined,<sup>321</sup> and their formation pathways and clinical relevance remain unknown.

The advent of super-resolution imaging techniques, such as cryo-electron microscopy (cryo-EM), allowed for a direct structure visualization of human brain-derived Tau fibrillar cores from postmortem brain tissues of patients with different Tauopathies (Fig. 10).<sup>19,21</sup> These studies have enabled structure based classification of Tauopathies, thus paving the way for a rational design of disease-specific therapeutics and and diagnostics.<sup>575</sup> Recently, Cryo-EM was used to directly map the ligand-binding sites within the AD Tau fold.<sup>576</sup> It showed that fibril core residues in multiple diseases primarily comprise the MTBR repeats R3 and R4, which is important in designing the antibodies with epitopes directed outside of these regions. However, this technique is limited to detecting the Tau sequence that constitutes the solid core of fibrils, thus overlooking the less structured Tau domains that might bind ligands, promote Tau aggregation or regulate pathological Tau spreading, for example heavily post-translationally modified proline-rich and C-terminal regions. Furthermore, robust methodological approaches are yet to be developed to isolate the putatively pathological Tau intermediate species and oligomers from the human brain in large amounts and good enough quality for cryo-EM and related techniques.

**Immuno-based anti-Tau therapies.** Passive and active anti-Tau immunotherapies are being actively investigated in both preclinical and human studies<sup>543,577</sup> (Fig. 11). Extracellular Tau

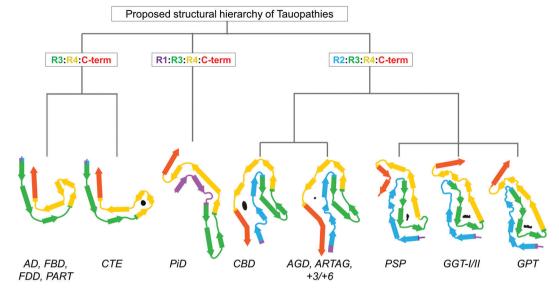


Fig. 10 Proposed classification of Tauopathies based on the structural hierarchy of the Tau fold formations based on the similarity. Colors denote different Tau domains (reproduced with modifications from ref. 21 with permission from the author(s), under exclusive licence to Springer Nature Limited, copyright 2021).

is a popular target for passive antibody therapies because it does not require cell penetration, and might prevent the cell-tocell spread of pathological Tau. Antibody ABBV-8E12 targets the N-terminal Tau region, when administered peritoneally to P301S mice reduced brain atrophy and Tau pathology in hippocampus.<sup>578</sup> In humans, ABBV-8E12 (tilavonemab) was assessed in Phase II clinical trials for PSP (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03391765) but discontinued due to the lack of efficacy, and in an early AD trial, which has completed the Phase II (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03712787). Another anti-N-terminus antibody gosuranemab (BIIB092) was evaluated for PSP and other Tauopathies (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03068468); however, it was discontinued in 2019 due to failure to meet primary and secondary endpoints, and no efficacy was found for AD (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03352557, scheduled to end in 2024). Following encouraging results in Phase I (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02820896), semorinemab (RO7105705), which targets N-terminus of all Tau isoforms in both monomeric and oligomeric forms of Tau and is independent of phosphorylation, has been evaluated in Phase II clinical trial TAURIEL that was terminated in early 2020 due to lack of efficacy (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03828747). Another trial LAURIET assessing semorinemab in patients with prodromal and mild AD (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03289143) was reported in August 2021 meeting only one primary end-point out of two, and not meeting any secondary functional or cognitive endpoints. Several other passive immunotherapies targeting different regions of the Tau protein are currently under development, including the MC1derived antibody zagotenemab in Phase II for AD (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02754830 and NCT03019536); JNJ-63733657, recognizing phosphorylated T217 in Phase II for AD (Clinical-Trials.gov Identifier: NCT03689153, NCT03375697, and NCT04619420); Lu AF87908, recognizing pS396, in Phase I for (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT04149860); PNT001, AD

recognizing cis-isomer of pT231, in Phase I for AD and TBI (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT04096287 and CT04677829); and bepranemab, binding the residues 235-246, in Phase I for PSP (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03605082, NCT03464227, NCT04185415, and NCT04658199). Another Tau MTBR-targeting antibody E2814 is currently recruiting participants to be investigated in clinical trials commencing in 2021 (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT04971733) within the Dominantly Inherited Alzheimer Network Trials Unit (DIAN-TU) program led by the Washington University School of Medicine.579 Despite the lack of success in the clinic so far, the interest in the research and development of the anti-amyloid Tau-targeting therapies is likely to increase following important, albeit controversial,<sup>580,581</sup> by United States' Food and Drug Administration's approval582 of amyloid- $\beta$  targeting AD drug BIIB037<sup>583</sup> (aducanumab, Clinical-Trials.gov Identifier: NCT02477800, NCT02484547). It is important to stress that many of these clinical trials have been driven by studies exploring antibodies targeting different regions in Tau and efficacy in preclinical models rather than precise targeting of disease-relevant pathogenic species. Differences in Tau aggregate conformations and biochemical properties between rodent and human brains could explain the failure to translate success in mice to the clinic. The large number of structural data emerging from brain-derived pathological aggregates from Tauopathies is helpful but may not be sufficient to guide disease-specific therapies and diagnostics as they lack information about the large segments of the protein flanking the core of the fibrils, and which could still play important role in the regulation of Tau pathogenic properties. Therefore, a combination of comprehensive structural and biochemical profilings of the Tau species and aggregates in the brain is essential to develop more effective therapies and diagnostics.

Active immunotherapies (vaccinations) for Tau include delivery of Tau sequence fragments to elicit the immune



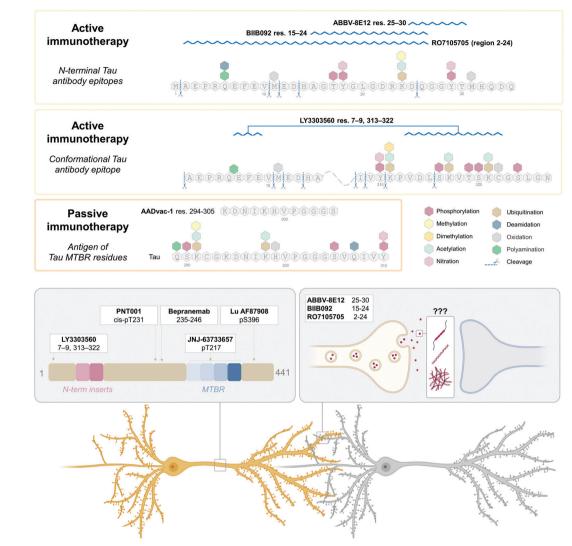


Fig. 11 Active and passive Tau immunotherapies. Known epitopes of antibodies are aligned to the Tau sequence with highlighted PTMs. Putative intracellular and extracellular Tau targeting antibodies with epitope amino acid numbers where known.

response of the recipient.<sup>577</sup> This should arguably prevent the pathology formation, or help clear existing Tau aggregates and inclusion through their recognition by the innate immune system. The furthest therapy along the development pipeline is AADvac-1, which is a Tau peptide consisting of residues 294-305 adjunct to keyhole limpet hemocyanin.584 It was evaluated in the Phase II trial in AD (ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02579252) with promising results that will further its evaluation in the Phase III trial. Another active Tau vaccination is ACI-35 which includes 16 copies of pS396 and pS404 Tau in a liposome carrier. This showed a robust immune response in P301L-Tau and wild-type mice, and produced antibodies that bound the NFTs, and reduced insoluble and soluble Tau levels in the brain homogenates.585 In human subjects, redesign into ACI-35.030 resulted in a higher immune response compared to the original version. Currently, no investigations in the clinical settings are underway for this therapy.

Nanobodies. Another potentially promising approach to target Tau pathology propagation is using nanobodies such

as single-chain variable fragments (scFvs) or intrabodies (iBs) to recognize, bind and intercalate into Tau fibrillar structures.586 Nanobodies have the advantage of being much smaller in size than conventional multiple-chain antibodies, thus binding to epitopes with low accessibility due to steric hindrance, and can better penetrate across the blood-brain barrier (BBB) and cell membrane. Several preclinical studies investigated the therapeutic potential of nanobodies. The strategy for the development of anti-Tau nanobodies was first published in 2002. A candidate nanobody targeting Tau domain 151-422 (scFv#2) was shown to penetrate the cell cytoplasm and the nucleus, and bind the intracellular Tau.587 Another nanobody, scFv-RN2N, targeting 2N Tau isoforms, efficiently crossed the BBB, which could be enhanced by scanning ultrasound, in transgenic pR5 human Tau P301L mice.588 Furthermore, the GSK3<sup>β</sup>-mediated Tau phosphorylation at mid-domain epitopes recognized by antibodies AT8 (pS202/pT205/pS208) and AT180 (pThr231) was inhibited, whereas C-terminal phosphorylation at S404 was not affected. On a phenotypic level, these mice

### **Review Article**

showed a reduction of anxiety-like behavior in elevated plusmaze.588 Studies in rTg4510 and JNPL3 P301L Tau mice showed higher efficacy of iBs than scFvs derived from antibodies PHF1, CP13, and Tau5 when overexpressed in the brain.<sup>589</sup> Nanobodies prevented aggregation upon mutant 4R0N S320F Tau overexpression in HEK293T cells. However, the in vivo effects on the motor phenotypes of the mice were only modest, with no assessment of cognitive functions.<sup>589</sup> The latest efforts to develop new nanobodies targeting Tau showed their ability to reduce heparin-induced Tau aggregation in vitro and prevent Tau pathology propagation by templating when expressed in the mouse brain (preprint at the time of writing<sup>590</sup>). Further exploration of target engagement of the post-translationally modified Tau epitopes should be explored to determine the feasibility of recognition of the large PTMs, such as ubiquitin groups, by the small nanobodies.

PROTACs. Another approach to clearance of toxic Tau species is by using proteolysis targeting chimera proteins (PROTACs).<sup>591</sup> These work through binding of the target molecule such as Tau or Tau aggregates by the ligand connected through the linker to the ligand-binding the ubiquitin ligase molecule.<sup>592</sup> Ubiquitin ligase then ubiquitinates the target molecule, therefore directing the entire complex for the degradation by the proteasome. Recent advances in rational protein engineering and evolution have allowed multiple target proteins to be directed for proteasomal clearance to ameliorate the cellular pathology they may cause. These include B-cell lymphoma 6 (BCL6),<sup>593</sup> focal adhesion kinase (FAK),<sup>594</sup> androgen<sup>595</sup> and estrogen<sup>596</sup> receptors, and Bruton's tyrosine kinase (BTK)<sup>597</sup> for cancer treatments, P300/ CBP-associated factor and general control nonderepressible 5 (PCAF/GCN5)598 and interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase 4 (IRAK4)<sup>599</sup> for immunotherapies, as well as signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 (STAT3).600

The PROTAC approach for Tau clearance has been investigated in preclinical models. TH006 peptide was designed to recruit both Tau and ubiquitin ligase von Hippel-Lindau tumor suppressor protein (Vhl), and reduce Tau levels in 3xTg-AD mice and primary neuronal cultures.<sup>601</sup> PROTAC binding Tau and ubiquitin ligase kelch-like ECH-associated protein-1 (Keap1) efficiently reduced Tau levels in cellular SH-SY5Y human bone marrow cancer model and rodent Neuro-2a and PC-12 cell lines.<sup>602</sup> Small molecule PROTACs that recruited ubiquitin ligase Cereblon were reported to degrade non-modified and phosphorylated Tau in human neuronal models harboring Tau mutations A152T or P301L.603 Another PROTAC recruiting molecule Cereblon was designed from the Tau PET tracer <sup>18</sup>F-T807.<sup>604</sup> The compound QC-01-175 cleared Tau in FTLD patient-derived neurons, resulting in a higher resilience of cells to stress. Presumably, QC-01-175 selectively bound to and degraded the monomeric aberrant FTD-associated Tau variants, as the clearance of monomeric Tau in the neurons derived from healthy controls was insignificant. Another small molecule, C004019, designed to bind both monomeric Tau and Vhl ubiquitin ligase efficiently targeted it for degradation by the proteasome in cellular and mouse models.605 C004019 was efficient at improving synaptic and cognitive deficits in hTau and 3XTg-AD mice. The reduction in the high molecular weight Tau observed was attributed to the shift in the equilibrium between soluble monomeric and oligomeric or aggregated Tau species. The Tau aggregates are not preferentially degraded by the proteasomal pathway.<sup>606,607</sup> A related approach to targeted Tau clearance involves the direct proteolysis of bound Tau, conceptually demonstrated by the artificial synthetic apocyclen-hybrid hydrolase I2-Cu(II),<sup>608</sup> which was designed to recognize the Tau hexapeptide PHF6, VQIVYK, present in MTBR R3 repeat. I2-Cu(II) cleaved the Tau fragments and prevented their aggregation *in vitro*, and reduced the overexpressed Tau-EGFP signal in the N2a cell line.

### Conclusions and implications for targeting Tau

Converging evidence continues to point towards Tau aggregation as one of the central events in the pathogenesis of AD disease and other Tauopathies. The relative contribution of loss of functions vs. gain of toxic functions to the pathogenesis of Tauopathies remains unknown. However, it is clear that preventing Tau aggregation in the first place and neutralizing its seeding activity would also contribute to maintaining the normal level of Tau and thus minimize loss of Tau function. Therefore, targeting the process of Tau aggregation, instead of just specific Tau species only, remains a viable therapeutic strategy for treating Tauopathies.

Despite significant advances in understanding the morphological and structural properties of Tau fibrils, many fundamental questions about what causes Tau to aggregate in the first place and the role of cofactors, Tau PTMs, and Tau interactome in regulating Tau aggregation, pathology formation, and toxicity remain unknown. In this review article, we provide an overview of our current understanding of the sequence and molecular determinants of Tau aggregation and the various experimental approaches that have shaped our understanding of its mechanisms of aggregation and role in Tauopathies. Our analyses of the literature revealed a widening gap between the complexity of Tau sequence, structure, and pathology in the brain, and the tools and model systems commonly used to investigate the mechanisms of Tau aggregation and toxicity in research laboratories. We also showed that many of the methods and assays to screen for modifiers of Tau aggregation and toxicity are carried out using unmodified Tau aggregates that do not share the same biochemical signatures or structural properties of pathological Tau. Currently, most experimental approaches do not take into account the diversity of Tau PTMs, the complexity of the Tau PTM patterns in their physiological and pathological forms, or the fact that the Tau PTM patterns change during disease progression. Therefore, it is not surprising that the conventional approaches have not borne tangible results in the clinic. We highlight the necessity to revisit the Tau aggregation processes, associated cofactors, and develop more suitable models that recapitulate the structural and biochemical diversity of pathological Tau. The extensive mechanistic studies and experimental approaches that have been used to investigate and gain insight into the role of heparin in regulating Tau aggregation are useful and can be extended to other newly discovered cofactors.

One important consideration for Tau-targeting antibody-based therapies is defining the precise epitopes or conformational states the antibodies are engineered to recognize. Tau is extensively modified, with cleavage, phosphorylation, ubiquitination, and O-GlcNAcylation potentially interfering and preventing the binding of antibodies raised and tested against non-modified forms of Tau protein produced in vitro by conventional approaches. This includes PTMs on the neighboring residues. Also, epitope masking and inaccessibility due to conformational changes in Tau might contribute to less recognition and binding by the antibodies. The design of Tau-specific antibodies should be informed by the data from patient-derived pathological Tau and using reagents that reproduce the key features of the relevant Tau proteoforms. This could be achieved using semisynthetic and synthetics strategies to produce precisely-post-translationally modified Tau, which is then fibrillized using a clean and efficient system with the addition of pathology-relevant cofactor molecules. This will allow to raise and optimize antibodies that have a higher potential to yield efficient Tau pathology modifying molecules that will be successful in clinical settings. One alternative approach is to develop cellular and animal models that recapitulate pathological Tau aggregation at the structural and biochemical levels. Today, it remains unknown whether Tau aggregates in cellular and animal models of Tauopathies possess the same core structure and morphological features of brainderived Tau aggregates. More detailed biochemical and structural characterization of Tau aggregates in these models is essential to maximize the translation of preclinical success to more effective therapies in the clinic.

Several approaches have been employed to generate antibodies targeting different epitopes and aggregated forms of Tau species, and many are in clinical trials today. Given that many of these antibodies' design was not guided by precise information about the pathogenic Tau species in the brain, it should not surprise anyone that many of these antibodies will not succeed in clinical trials. However, the outcomes of these clinical trials will provide important insight into the potential of sequence and species-specific antibodies for the treatment of AD. They will also help guide future efforts to develop more effective antibodies and therapies. That being said, many steps could be introduced now to minimize failures or ensure that ineffective antibodies are identified early in the process, including (1) employing structure-based and computational approaches that leverage the availability of several cryo-EM structures of brain-derived Tau fibrils,<sup>609</sup> (2) more comprehensive assessment of the biochemical properties (PTMs) of Tau species in the brain and the CSF; (3) evaluating the efficacy of antibodies in multiple animal models of Tau pathology formation and spreading, and (4) rigorous characterization of the specificity of the antibodies towards different pathologic Tau species. This could be achieved using expanded libraries of (a) recombinant Tau species (monomers, oligomers, and fibrils) bearing pathologically relevant PTMs, and (b) wellcharacterized soluble and insoluble Tau aggregate preparations isolated from brains of different patients with Tauopathies. This approach would determine the extent to which therapeutic antibodies can capture the diversity of pathological Tau species

detected *in vivo*. Although cryo-EM studies of Tau fibrils suggest that the Tau fibrils in the brain are more homogeneous and possess structural features specific for each Tauopathy, it remains unclear if these studies are capturing the diversity of Tau fibrils, or mainly the dominant structures. In contrast, increasing evidence suggests that soluble oligomeric and seeding competent forms of Tau are highly heterogeneous in their size distribution and PTM patterns. Therefore, elucidating the structural properties of recombinant and brain-derived Tau oligomers is essential to any future efforts to improve the precision of therapeutic antibodies and their efficacy.

Although multiple factors may contribute to the failure of clinical trials, the wide range of Tau structures seen in the patient populations may contribute to poor targeting efficiency by the structure-based Tau aggregation inhibitors. This is especially important given recent findings revealing a high level of heterogeneity in the PTM profiles and seeding activity of Tau aggregates from AD patients' brains.<sup>118</sup> Patient stratification based on the disease stage, informed by the robust peripheral biomarkers, may be crucial to determine the appropriate target population and the windows of therapeutic intervention for disease progress-modifying effects. This may involve the early and pre-/ asymptomatic stages, where the Tau pathology is developing but has not yet fully progressed and amassed in multiple brain regions. The clearance of the already-formed Tau fibrillar burden and prevention of its spreading is being targeted by immuno-based anti-Tau therapies discussed above.

Like targeted immunotherapies, it is crucial to know precisely which Tau species should be targeted by PROTACs. These target species may include (1) monomeric Tau to reduce the total Tau levels and maintain an equilibrium of Tau species in favor of soluble monomers, (2) monomeric Tau harboring disease-associated mutations, (3) small oligomers that can be efficiently cleared by the proteasome before exerting cytotoxicity or proceeding to form larger aggregates, or (4) seeding competent fibrillar Tau aggregates. Artificially designed hydrolases targeting specific Tau oligomeric and fibrillar species, and directly degrading them, represents a promising strategy to clear the incipient or established Tau pathology.

Although this review focuses on understanding the grammar of Tau aggregation and Tau aggregate-targeting therapies, we would like to re-emphasize that more investments are needed to understand how the loss of normal Tau due to misfolding, aggregation, and seeding contributes to neurodegeneration and clinical symptoms at different stages of disease progression. It is our opinion that the most effective therapies will be combination therapies that, firstly, prevent Tau misfolding and aggregation, and, secondly, neutralize existing bioactive Tau aggregates. The clinical heterogeneity of the AD and other Tauopathies combined with increasing evidence of the possible roles of other Tau-aggregation independent mechanisms in the pathogenesis of Tauopathies suggest that future therapies will involve personalized combination therapies based on molecular mechanisms associated with each disease subtype. Such therapies are more likely to be effective at slowing the progression of the Tauopathies at different stages of disease diagnosis. The sooner we embrace the concept of combination personalized therapies, the better.

# Conflicts of interest

Hilal Lashuel has received funding from industry to support research on neurodegenerative diseases, including from Merck Serono, UCB, Idorsia and Abbvie. These companies had no specific role in the in the conceptualization and preparation of and decision to publish this work. H. A. L. is also the Founder and Chief Scientific Officer of ND BioSciences SA, a company that develops diagnostics and treatments for neurodegenerative diseases based on platforms that reproduce the complexity and diversity of proteins implicated in neurodegenerative diseases and their pathologies. Galina Limorenko has no conflicts to declare.

# Acknowledgements

We would like to thank Laura Gasparini, Somanath Jagannath, Rajasekhar Kolla, Senthil Kumar Thangaraj, Pedro Santana Magalhães and Theodora Panagaki for providing valuable critical assessment of the manuscript.

## References

- 1 D. G. Drubin and M. W. Kirschner, Tau protein function in living cells, *J. Cell Biol.*, 1986, **103**(6), 2739.
- 2 I. Sotiropoulos, M.-C. Galas, J. M. Silva, E. Skoulakis, S. Wegmann and M. B. Maina, *et al.*, Atypical, nonstandard functions of the microtubule associated Tau protein, *Acta Neuropathol. Commun.*, 2017, 5(1), 91.
- 3 R. Dixit, J. L. Ross, Y. E. Goldman and E. L. Holzbaur, Differential regulation of dynein and kinesin motor proteins by tau, *Science*, 2008, **319**(5866), 1086–1089.
- 4 S. Barghorn, Q. Zheng-Fischhöfer, M. Ackmann, J. Biernat, M. Von Bergen and E.-M. Mandelkow, *et al.*, Structure, microtubule interactions, and paired helical filament aggregation by tau mutants of frontotemporal dementias, *Biochemistry*, 2000, **39**(38), 11714–11721.
- 5 H. Ding, T. A. Matthews and G. V. Johnson, Site-specific phosphorylation and caspase cleavage differentially impact tau-microtubule interactions and tau aggregation, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2006, **281**(28), 19107–19114.
- 6 J. Baudier and R. D. Cole, Interactions between the microtubule-associated tau proteins and S100b regulate tau phosphorylation by the Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1988, **263**(12), 5876–5883.
- 7 M.-F. Carlier, C. Simon, R. Cassoly and L.-A. Pradel, Interaction between microtubule-associated protein tau and spectrin, *Biochimie*, 1984, **66**(4), 305–311.
- 8 A. Samsonov, J.-Z. Yu, M. Rasenick and S. V. Popov, Tau interaction with microtubules in vivo, *J. Cell Sci.*, 2004, **117**(25), 6129–6141.

- 9 A. Venkatramani and D. Panda, Regulation of neuronal microtubule dynamics by tau: Implications for tauopathies, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 2019, **133**, 473–483.
- 10 C. L. Masters, R. Bateman, K. Blennow, C. C. Rowe, R. A. Sperling and J. L. Cummings, Alzheimer's disease, *Nat. Rev. Dis. Primers*, 2015, 1(15056), 434.
- 11 G. G. Glenner and C. W. Wong, Alzheimer's disease: Initial report of the purification and characterization of a novel cerebrovascular amyloid protein, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 1984, **120**(3), 885–890.
- 12 V. M. Lee, M. Goedert and J. Q. Trojanowski, Neurodegenerative tauopathies, *Annu. Rev. Neurosci.*, 2001, 24(1), 1121–1159.
- 13 M. Goedert, R. Jakes, M. Spillantini, M. Hasegawa, M. Smith and R. Crowther, Assembly of microtubule-associated protein tau into Alzheimer-like filaments induced by sulphated glycosaminoglycans, *Nature*, 1996, **383**(6600), 550–553.
- 14 M. Kidd, Paired Helical Filaments in Electron Microscopy of Alzheimer's Disease, *Nature*, 1963, **197**(4863), 192–193.
- 15 B. E. Tomlinson, G. Blessed and M. Roth, Observations on the brains of demented old people, *J. Neurol. Sci.*, 1970, 11(3), 205–242.
- 16 P. H. BrionJP, J. Nunez and J. Flament-Durand, Mise en evidence immunologique de la proteine tau au niveau des lesions de degenerescence neurofibril-laire de la maladie d'Alzheimer, *Arch. Biol.*, 1985, **95**, 229–235.
- 17 M. E. Murray, N. Kouri, W.-L. Lin, C. R. Jack, D. W. Dickson and P. Vemuri, Clinicopathologic assessment and imaging of tauopathies in neurodegenerative dementias, *Alzheimer's Res. Ther.*, 2014, **6**(1), 1.
- 18 Y. Shi, W. Zhang, Y. Yang, A. G. Murzin, B. Falcon and A. Kotecha, *et al.*, Structure-based classification of tauopathies, *Nature*, 2021, **598**(7880), 359–363.
- 19 S. H. Scheres, W. Zhang, B. Falcon and M. Goedert, Cryo-EM structures of tau filaments, *Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol.*, 2020, 64, 17–25.
- 20 G. Lippens and B. Gigant, Elucidating Tau function and dysfunction in the era of cryo-EM, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2019, **294**(24), 9316–9325.
- 21 Y. Shi, W. Zhang, Y. Yang, A. Murzin, B. Falcon and A. Kotecha, *et al.*, Structure-based Classification of Tauopathies, *bioRxiv*, 2021, 2021.05.28.446130.
- 22 S. Kerrien, B. Aranda, L. Breuza, A. Bridge, F. Broackes-Carter and C. Chen, *et al.*, The IntAct molecular interaction database in 2012, *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 2012, **40**(D1), D841–D846.
- 23 R. Oughtred, C. Stark, B.-J. Breitkreutz, J. Rust, L. Boucher and C. Chang, *et al.*, The BioGRID interaction database:
  2019 update, *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 2019, 47(D1), D529–D541.
- 24 B. Lang, A. Armaos and G. G. Tartaglia, RNAct: Protein-RNA interaction predictions for model organisms with supporting experimental data, *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 2019, 47(D1), D601–D606.
- 25 M. Ashburner, C. A. Ball, J. A. Blake, D. Botstein, H. Butler and J. M. Cherry, *et al.*, Gene ontology: tool for the unification of biology, *Nat. Genet.*, 2000, 25(1), 25–29.

- 26 A. Vignon, L. Salvador-Prince, S. Lehmann, V. Perrier and J. Torrent, Deconstructing Alzheimer's Disease: How to Bridge the Gap between Experimental Models and the Human Pathology?, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2021, 22(16), 8769.
- 27 N. Candelise, S. Scaricamazza, I. Salvatori, A. Ferri, C. Valle and V. Manganelli, *et al.*, Protein Aggregation Landscape in Neurodegenerative Diseases: Clinical Relevance and Future Applications, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2021, 22(11), 6016.
- 28 H. A. Lashuel, Rethinking protein aggregation and drug discovery in neurodegenerative diseases: Why we need to embrace complexity?, *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 2021, 64, 67–75.
- 29 M. Goedert, M. G. Spillantini, R. Jakes, D. Rutherford and R. A. Crowther, Multiple isoforms of human microtubuleassociated protein tau: sequences and localization in neurofibrillary tangles of Alzheimer's disease, *Neuron*, 1989, 3(4), 519–526.
- 30 D. Trabzuni, S. Wray, J. Vandrovcova, A. Ramasamy, R. Walker and C. Smith, *et al.*, MAPT expression and splicing is differentially regulated by brain region: relation to genotype and implication for tauopathies, *Hum. Mol. Genet.*, 2012, 21(18), 4094–4103.
- 31 A. Boutajangout, A. Boom, K. Leroy and J. P. Brion, Expression of tau mRNA and soluble tau isoforms in affected and nonaffected brain areas in Alzheimer's disease, *FEBS Lett.*, 2004, 576(1–2), 183–189.
- 32 C. B. Chambers, J. M. Lee, J. C. Troncoso, S. Reich and N. A. Muma, Overexpression of four-repeat tau mRNA isoforms in progressive supranuclear palsy but not in Alzheimer's disease, *Ann. Neurol.*, 1999, **46**(3), 325–332.
- 33 R. De Silva, T. Lashley, G. Gibb, D. Hanger, A. Hope and A. Reid, *et al.*, Pathological inclusion bodies in tauopathies contain distinct complements of tau with three or four microtubule-binding repeat domains as demonstrated by new specific monoclonal antibodies, *Neuropathol. Appl. Neurobiol.*, 2003, **29**(3), 288–302.
- 34 A. Delacourte, N. Sergeant, A. Wattez, D. Gauvreau and Y. Robitaille, Vulnerable neuronal subsets in Alzheimer's and Pick's disease are distinguished by their  $\tau$  isoform distribution and phosphorylation, *Ann. Neurol.*, 1998, **43**(2), 193–204.
- 35 N. Sergeant, A. Wattez and A. Delacourte, Neurofibrillary degeneration in progressive supranuclear palsy and corticobasal degeneration: tau pathologies with exclusively "exon 10" isoforms, *J. Neurochem.*, 1999, 72(3), 1243–1249.
- 36 I. D'Souza and G. D. Schellenberg, Regulation of tau isoform expression and dementia, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Mol. Basis Dis.*, 2005, **1739**(2), 104–115.
- 37 L. Qiang, X. Sun, T. O. Austin, H. Muralidharan, D. C. Jean and M. Liu, *et al.*, Tau does not stabilize axonal microtubules but rather enables them to have long labile domains, *Curr. Biol.*, 2018, **28**(13), 2181–2189.
- 38 C. W. Chang, E. Shao and L. Mucke, Tau: Enabler of diverse brain disorders and target of rapidly evolving therapeutic strategies, *Science.*, 2021, 371(6532), eabb8255.
- 39 E. Marciniak, A. Leboucher, E. Caron, T. Ahmed, A. Tailleux and J. Dumont, *et al.*, Tau deletion promotes

brain insulin resistance, *J. Exp. Med.*, 2017, 214(8), 2257–2269.

- 40 T. Kimura, D. J. Whitcomb, J. Jo, P. Regan, T. Piers and S. Heo, *et al.*, Microtubule-associated protein tau is essential for long-term depression in the hippocampus, *Philos. Trans. R. Soc. London, Ser. B*, 2013, **369**(1633), 20130144.
- 41 T. Ondrejcak, N. W. Hu, Y. Qi, I. Klyubin, G. T. Corbett and G. Fraser, *et al.*, Soluble tau aggregates inhibit synaptic long-term depression and amyloid β-facilitated LTD in vivo, *Neurobiol. Dis.*, 2019, **127**, 582–590.
- 42 C. A. Lasagna-Reeves, D. L. Castillo-Carranza, U. Sengupta, A. L. Clos, G. R. Jackson and R. Kayed, Tau oligomers impair memory and induce synaptic and mitochondrial dysfunction in wild-type mice, *Mol. Neurodegener.*, 2011, 6, 39.
- 43 M. Robbins, E. Clayton and G. S. Kaminski Schierle, Synaptic tau: A pathological or physiological phenomenon?, *Acta Neuropathol. Commun.*, 2021, **9**(1), 149.
- 44 D. Dupret, J.-M. Revest, M. Koehl, F. Ichas, F. De Giorgi and P. Costet, *et al.*, Spatial relational memory requires hippocampal adult neurogenesis, *PLoS One*, 2008, 3(4), e1959.
- 45 A. Pino, G. Fumagalli, F. Bifari and I. Decimo, New neurons in adult brain: distribution, molecular mechanisms and therapies, *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 2017, **141**, 4–22.
- 46 S. Houben, M. Homa, Z. Yilmaz, K. Leroy, J. P. Brion and K. Ando, Tau Pathology and Adult Hippocampal Neurogenesis: What Tau Mouse Models Tell us?, *Front. Neurol.*, 2021, **12**, 610330.
- 47 D. D. Li Puma, R. Piacentini and C. Grassi, Does Impairment of Adult Neurogenesis Contribute to Pathophysiology of Alzheimer's Disease? A Still Open Question, *Front. Mol. Neurosci.*, 2020, **13**, 578211.
- 48 S. Goldman, Glia as neural progenitor cells, Trends Neurosci., 2003, 26(11), 590–596.
- 49 J. Morrens, W. Van Den Broeck and G. Kempermann, Glial cells in adult neurogenesis, *Glia*, 2012, **60**(2), 159–174.
- 50 C. Andorfer, C. M. Acker, Y. Kress, P. R. Hof, K. Duff and P. Davies, Cell-Cycle Reentry and Cell Death in Transgenic Mice Expressing Nonmutant Human Tau Isoforms, *J. Neurosci.*, 2005, 25(22), 5446–5454.
- 51 T. Arendt, M. K. Brückner, B. Mosch and A. Lösche, Selective cell death of hyperploid neurons in Alzheimer's disease, *Am. J. Pathol.*, 2010, **177**(1), 15–20.
- 52 H.-G. Lee, G. Casadesus, X. Zhu, R. J. Castellani, A. McShea and G. Perry, *et al.*, Cell cycle re-entry mediated neurodegeneration and its treatment role in the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease, *Neurochem. Int.*, 2009, **54**(2), 84–88.
- 53 P. Lei, S. Ayton, S. Moon, Q. Zhang, I. Volitakis and D. I. Finkelstein, *et al.*, Motor and cognitive deficits in aged tau knockout mice in two background strains, *Mol. Neurodegener.*, 2014, **9**, 29.
- 54 C. Andorfer, Y. Kress, M. Espinoza, R. De Silva, K. L. Tucker and Y. A. Barde, *et al.*, Hyperphosphorylation and aggregation of tau in mice expressing normal human tau isoforms, *J. Neurochem.*, 2003, **86**(3), 582–590.
- 55 N. Wijesekara, R. A. Gonçalves, R. Ahrens, F. G. De Felice and P. E. Fraser, Tau ablation in mice leads to pancreatic

 $\beta$  cell dysfunction and glucose intolerance, *FASEB J.*, 2018, 32(6), 3166–3173.

- 56 R. A. Gonçalves, N. Wijesekara, P. E. Fraser and F. G. De Felice, Behavioral abnormalities in knockout and humanized tau mice, *Front. Endocrinol.*, 2020, **11**, 124.
- 57 A. C. Hradek, H.-P. Lee, S. L. Siedlak, S. L. Torres, W. Jung and A. H. Han, *et al.*, Distinct chronology of neuronal cell cycle re-entry and tau pathology in the 3xTg-AD mouse model and Alzheimer's disease patients, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2015, 43(1), 57–65.
- 58 L. Li, T. Cheung, J. Chen and K. Herrup, A comparative study of five mouse models of Alzheimer's disease: cell cycle events reveal new insights into neurons at risk for death, *Int. J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2011, **2011**, 171464.
- 59 M. E. Seward, E. Swanson, A. Norambuena, A. Reimann, J. N. Cochran and R. Li, *et al.*, Amyloid-β signals through tau to drive ectopic neuronal cell cycle re-entry in Alzheimer's disease, *J. Cell Sci.*, 2013, **126**(Pt 5), 1278–1286.
- 60 B. Trinczek, J. Biernat, K. Baumann, E.-M. Mandelkow and E. Mandelkow, Domains of tau protein, differential phosphorylation, and dynamic instability of microtubules, *Mol. Biol. Cell*, 1995, 6(12), 1887–1902.
- 61 P. Barbier, O. Zejneli, M. Martinho, A. Lasorsa, V. Belle and C. Smet-Nocca, *et al.*, Role of Tau as a Microtubule-Associated Protein: Structural and Functional Aspects, *Front. Aging Neurosci.*, 2019, **11**, 204.
- 62 N. I. Trushina, L. Bakota, A. Y. Mulkidjanian and R. Brandt, The Evolution of Tau Phosphorylation and Interactions, *Front. Aging Neurosci.*, 2019, **11**, 256.
- 63 E. Drummond, G. Pires, C. MacMurray, M. Askenazi, S. Nayak and M. Bourdon, *et al.*, Phosphorylated tau interactome in the human Alzheimer's disease brain, *Brain*, 2020, **143**(9), 2803–2817.
- 64 B. Kovacech, N. Zilka and M. Novak, New age of neuroproteomics in Alzheimer's disease research, *Cell. Mol. Neurobiol.*, 2009, **29**(6-7), 799–805.
- 65 E. Drummond and T. Wisniewski, Using Proteomics to Understand Alzheimer's Disease Pathogenesis, in *Alzheimer's Disease*, ed. Wisniewski T., Codon Publications Copyright: The Authors, Brisbane (AU), 2019.
- 66 J. Sinsky, P. Majerova, A. Kovac, M. Kotlyar, I. Jurisica and J. Hanes, Physiological Tau Interactome in Brain and Its Link to Tauopathies, *J Proteome Res.*, 2020, **19**(6), 2429–2442.
- 67 C. G. Gunawardana, M. Mehrabian, X. Wang, I. Mueller, I. B. Lubambo and J. E. Jonkman, *et al.*, The Human Tau Interactome: Binding to the Ribonucleoproteome, and Impaired Binding of the Proline-to-Leucine Mutant at Position 301 (P301L) to Chaperones and the Proteasome, *Mol. Cell. Proteomics*, 2015, **14**(11), 3000–3014.
- 68 H. Choi, H. J. Kim, J. Yang, S. Chae, W. Lee and S. Chung, *et al.*, Acetylation changes tau interactome to degrade tau in Alzheimer's disease animal and organoid models, *Aging Cell*, 2020, **19**(1), e13081.
- 69 P. Wang, G. Joberty, A. Buist, A. Vanoosthuyse, I. C. Stancu and B. Vasconcelos, *et al.*, Tau interactome mapping based identification of Otub1 as Tau deubiquitinase involved in

accumulation of pathological Tau forms in vitro and in vivo, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2017, **133**(5), 731–749.

- 70 A. Sultan, F. Nesslany, M. Violet, S. Bégard, A. Loyens and S. Talahari, *et al.*, Nuclear tau, a key player in neuronal DNA protection, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2011, 286(6), 4566–4575.
- 71 M. Violet, L. Delattre, M. Tardivel, A. Sultan, A. Chauderlier and R. Caillierez, *et al.*, A major role for Tau in neuronal DNA and RNA protection in vivo under physiological and hyperthermic conditions, *Front. Cell. Neurosci.*, 2014, 8, 84.
- 72 L. Gil, S. A. Niño, G. Capdeville and ME. Aging Jiménez-Capdeville, and Alzheimer's disease connection: Nuclear Tau and lamin A, *Neurosci. Lett.*, 2021, 749, 135741.
- 73 H.-U. Klein, C. McCabe, E. Gjoneska, S. E. Sullivan, B. J. Kaskow and A. Tang, *et al.*, Epigenome-wide study uncovers large-scale changes in histone acetylation driven by tau pathology in aging and Alzheimer's human brains, *Nat. Neurosci.*, 2019, **22**(1), 37–46.
- 74 A. Mietelska-Porowska, U. Wasik, M. Goras, A. Filipek and G. Niewiadomska, Tau protein modifications and interactions: their role in function and dysfunction, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2014, 15(3), 4671–4713.
- 75 D. P. Hanger, B. H. Anderton and W. Noble, Tau phosphorylation: the therapeutic challenge for neurodegenerative disease, *Trends Mol. Med.*, 2009, **15**(3), 112–119.
- 76 J. F. Crary, J. Q. Trojanowski, J. A. Schneider, J. F. Abisambra, E. L. Abner and I. Alafuzoff, *et al.*, Primary age-related tauopathy (PART): a common pathology associated with human aging, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2014, **128**(6), 755–766.
- 77 H. Braak and K. Del Tredici, The preclinical phase of the pathological process underlying sporadic Alzheimer's disease, *Brain*, 2015, **138**(10), 2814–2833.
- 78 T. M. Harrison, R. La Joie, A. Maass, S. L. Baker, K. Swinnerton and L. Fenton, *et al.*, Longitudinal tau accumulation and atrophy in aging and alzheimer disease, *Ann. Neurol.*, 2019, 85(2), 229–240.
- 79 V. J. Lowe, T. J. Bruinsma, H.-K. Min, E. S. Lundt, P. Fang and M. L. Senjem, *et al.*, Elevated medial temporal lobe and pervasive brain tau-PET signal in normal participants, *Alzheimer's Dementia: Diagnosis, Assess. Dis. Monit.*, 2018, **10**, 210–216.
- 80 A. Maass, S. N. Lockhart, T. M. Harrison, R. K. Bell, T. Mellinger and K. Swinnerton, *et al.*, Entorhinal tau pathology, episodic memory decline, and neurodegeneration in aging, *J. Neurosci.*, 2018, 38(3), 530–543.
- 81 V. J. Lowe, T. J. Bruinsma, H. J. Wiste, H.-K. Min, S. D. Weigand and P. Fang, *et al.*, Cross-sectional associations of tau-PET signal with cognition in cognitively unimpaired adults, *Neurology*, 2019, **93**(1), e29–e39.
- 82 H. Braak and E. Braak, Neuropathological stageing of Alzheimer-related changes, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 1991, **82**(4), 239–259.
- 83 D. R. Williams, J. L. Holton, C. Strand, A. Pittman, R. de Silva and A. J. Lees, *et al.*, Pathological tau burden and distribution distinguishes progressive supranuclear palsyparkinsonism from Richardson's syndrome, *Brain*, 2007, **130**(6), 1566–1576.

- 84 M. S. Forman, V. Zhukareva, C. Bergeron, S. S. M. Chin, M. Grossman and C. Clark, *et al.*, Signature Tau Neuropathology in Gray and White Matter of Corticobasal Degeneration, *Am. J. Pathol.*, 2002, **160**(6), 2045–2053.
- 85 M. Iovino, S. Agathou, A. González-Rueda, M. Del Castillo Velasco-Herrera, B. Borroni and A. Alberici, *et al.*, Early maturation and distinct tau pathology in induced pluripotent stem cell-derived neurons from patients with MAPT mutations, *Brain*, 2015, **138**(11), 3345–3359.
- 86 D. W. Dickson, N. Kouri, M. E. Murray and K. A. Josephs, Neuropathology of frontotemporal lobar degeneration-tau (FTLD-tau), *J. Mol. Neurosci.*, 2011, 45(3), 384–389.
- 87 M. Schöll, S. N. Lockhart, D. R. Schonhaut, J. P. O'Neil, M. Janabi and R. Ossenkoppele, *et al.*, PET imaging of tau deposition in the aging human brain, *Neuron*, 2016, **89**(5), 971–982.
- 88 A. J. Schwarz, P. Yu, B. B. Miller, S. Shcherbinin, J. Dickson and M. Navitsky, *et al.*, Regional profiles of the candidate tau PET ligand 18 F-AV-1451 recapitulate key features of Braak histopathological stages, *Brain*, 2016, **139**(5), 1539–1550.
- 89 Y. Tsuboi, Z. K. Wszolek, N. Graff-Radford, N. Cookson and D. W. Dickson, Tau pathology in the olfactory bulb correlates with Braak stage, Lewy body pathology and apolipoprotein ε4, *Neuropathol. Appl. Neurobiol.*, 2003, 29(5), 503–510.
- 90 V. J. Lowe, H. J. Wiste, M. L. Senjem, S. D. Weigand, T. M. Therneau and B. F. Boeve, *et al.*, Widespread brain tau and its association with ageing, Braak stage and Alzheimer's dementia, *Brain*, 2017, **141**(1), 271–287.
- 91 M. G. Spillantini and M. Goedert, Tau protein pathology in neurodegenerative diseases, *Trends Neurosci.*, 1998, 21(10), 428–433.
- 92 W. Yang, L. C. Ang and M. J. Strong, Tau protein aggregation in the frontal and entorhinal cortices as a function of aging, *Dev. Brain Res.*, 2005, **156**(2), 127–138.
- 93 K. Sander, T. Lashley, P. Gami, T. Gendron, M. F. Lythgoe and J. D. Rohrer, *et al.*, Characterization of tau positron emission tomography tracer [18F] AV-1451 binding to postmortem tissue in Alzheimer's disease, primary tauopathies, and other dementias, *Alzheimer's Dementia*, 2016, 12(11), 1116–1124.
- 94 F. Braak, H. Braak and E.-M. Mandelkow, A sequence of cytoskeleton changes related to the formation of neurofibrillary tangles and neuropil threads, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 1994, 87(6), 554–567.
- 95 C. Duyckaerts, T. Uchihara, D. Seilhean, Y. He and J. J. Hauw, Dissociation of Alzheimer type pathology in a disconnected piece of cortex, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 1997, 93(5), 501–507.
- 96 O. J. Olajide, M. E. Suvanto and C. A. Chapman, Molecular mechanisms of neurodegeneration in the entorhinal cortex that underlie its selective vulnerability during the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease, *Biol. Open*, 2021, **10**, 1.
- 97 G. N. Bischof, H. Endepols, T. van Eimeren and A. Drzezga, Tau-imaging in neurodegeneration, *Methods*, 2017, **130**, 114–123.

- 98 K. A. Johnson, A. Schultz, R. A. Betensky, J. A. Becker, J. Sepulcre and D. Rentz, *et al.*, Tau positron emission tomographic imaging in aging and early A lzheimer disease, *Ann. Neurol.*, 2016, **79**(1), 110–119.
- 99 C. E. G. Leyns, J. D. Ulrich, M. B. Finn, F. R. Stewart, L. J. Koscal and J. Remolina Serrano, *et al.*, TREM2 deficiency attenuates neuroinflammation and protects against neurodegeneration in a mouse model of tauopathy, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2017, **114**(43), 11524–11529.
- M. Gratuze, C. E. G. Leyns, A. D. Sauerbeck, M.-K. St-Pierre, M. Xiong and N. Kim, *et al.*, Impact of TREM2R47H variant on tau pathology-induced gliosis and neurodegeneration, *J. Clin. Invest.*, 2020, **130**(9), 4954–4968.
- 101 Z.-G. Zhang, Y. Li, C. T. Ng and Y.-Q. Song, Inflammation in Alzheimer's disease and molecular genetics: recent update, *Arch. Immunol. Ther. Exp.*, 2015, **63**(5), 333–344.
- 102 S. Narasimhan, L. Changolkar, D. M. Riddle, A. Kats, A. Stieber and S. A. Weitzman, *et al.*, Human tau pathology transmits glial tau aggregates in the absence of neuronal tau, *J. Exp. Med.*, 2020, 217(2), e20190783.
- 103 G. G. Kovacs, Astroglia and Tau: New Perspectives, *Front. Aging Neurosci.*, 2020, **12**, 96.
- 104 N. Maphis, G. Xu, O. N. Kokiko-Cochran, S. Jiang, A. Cardona and R. M. Ransohoff, *et al.*, Reactive microglia drive tau pathology and contribute to the spreading of pathological tau in the brain, *Brain*, 2015, **138**(Pt 6), 1738–1755.
- 105 F. Leng and P. Edison, Neuroinflammation and microglial activation in Alzheimer disease: where do we go from here? Nature Reviews, *Neurology*, 2021, 17(3), 157–172.
- 106 H. Asai, S. Ikezu, S. Tsunoda, M. Medalla, J. Luebke and T. Haydar, *et al.*, Depletion of microglia and inhibition of exosome synthesis halt tau propagation, *Nat. Neurosci.*, 2015, **18**(11), 1584–1593.
- 107 H. Fu, A. Possenti, R. Freer, Y. Nakano, N. C. Hernandez Villegas and M. Tang, *et al.*, A tau homeostasis signature is linked with the cellular and regional vulnerability of excitatory neurons to tau pathology, *Nat. Neurosci.*, 2019, 22(1), 47–56.
- 108 J. W. Vogel, Y. Iturria-Medina, O. T. Strandberg, R. Smith, E. Levitis and A. C. Evans, *et al.*, Spread of pathological tau proteins through communicating neurons in human Alzheimer's disease, *Nat. Commun.*, 2020, **11**(1), 2612.
- 109 Y. Decker, E. Németh, R. Schomburg, A. Chemla, L. Fülöp and M. D. Menger, *et al.*, Decreased pH in the aging brain and Alzheimer's disease, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 2021, **101**, 40–49.
- 110 L. Ponto, S. Schultz, M. Jacob, Y. Menda, J. Wemmie and V. Magnotta, Brain pH and Alzheimer's pathology, *J. Nucl. Med.*, 2014, 55(supplement 1), 192.
- 111 X. Yin, C. Zhao, Y. Qiu, Z. Zhou, J. Bao and W. Qian, Dendritic/Post-synaptic Tau and Early Pathology of Alzheimer's Disease, *Front. Mol. Neurosci.*, 2021, **14**, 671779.
- 112 R. A. Charafeddine, W. A. Cortopassi, P. Lak, R. Tan, R. J. McKenney and M. P. Jacobson, *et al.*, Tau repeat

regions contain conserved histidine residues that modulate microtubule-binding in response to changes in pH, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2019, **294**(22), 8779–8790.

- 113 M. Silva and S. J. Haggarty, Tauopathies: Deciphering Disease Mechanisms to Develop Effective Therapies, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2020, **21**(23), 8948.
- 114 M. Fernández-Nogales, J. R. Cabrera, M. Santos-Galindo, J. J. Hoozemans, I. Ferrer and A. J. Rozemuller, *et al.*, Huntington's disease is a four-repeat tauopathy with tau nuclear rods, *Nat. Med.*, 2014, **20**(8), 881–885.
- 115 W. R. Galpern and A. E. Lang, Interface between tauopathies and synucleinopathies: a tale of two proteins, *Ann. Neurol.*, 2006, **59**(3), 449–458.
- 116 M. J. Strong, N. S. Donison and K. Volkening, Alterations in Tau Metabolism in ALS and ALS-FTSD, *Front. Neurol.*, 2020, **11**, 598907.
- 117 T. J. Betthauser, R. L. Koscik, E. M. Jonaitis, S. L. Allison, K. A. Cody and C. M. Erickson, *et al.*, Amyloid and tau imaging biomarkers explain cognitive decline from late middle-age, *Brain*, 2019, 143(1), 320–335.
- 118 S. Dujardin, C. Commins, A. Lathuiliere, P. Beerepoot, A. R. Fernandes and T. V. Kamath, *et al.*, Tau molecular diversity contributes to clinical heterogeneity in Alzheimer's disease, *Nat. Med.*, 2020, 26(8), 1256–1263.
- 119 S. Hameed, J. L. Fuh, V. Senanarong, E. G. M. Ebenezer, I. Looi and J. C. Dominguez, *et al.*, Role of Fluid Biomarkers and PET Imaging in Early Diagnosis and its Clinical Implication in the Management of Alzheimer's Disease, *J. Alzheimer's Dis. Rep.*, 2020, 4(1), 21–37.
- 120 Z. K. Wszolek, Y. Tsuboi, B. Ghetti, S. Pickering-Brown, Y. Baba and W. P. Cheshire, Frontotemporal dementia and parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17 (FTDP-17), *Orphanet J. Rare Dis.*, 2006, 1, 30.
- 121 J. Groen and L. Endtz, Hereditary Pick's disease: Second reexamination of a large family and discussion of other hereditary cases, with particular reference to electroencephalography and computerized tomography, *Brain*, 1982, 105(3), 443–459.
- 122 H. Braak, I. Alafuzoff, T. Arzberger, H. Kretzschmar and K. Del Tredici, Staging of Alzheimer disease-associated neurofibrillary pathology using paraffin sections and immunocytochemistry, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2006, **112**, 389.
- 123 H. Zhang, Y. Cao, L. Ma, Y. Wei and H. Li, Possible Mechanisms of Tau Spread and Toxicity in Alzheimer's Disease, *Front. Cell Dev. Biol.*, 2021, **9**, 707268.
- 124 M. Yu, O. Sporns and A. J. Saykin, The human connectome in Alzheimer disease—relationship to biomarkers and genetics, *Nat. Rev. Neurol.*, 2021, **17**(9), 545–563.
- 125 C. Bancher, I. Grundke-Iqbal, K. Iqbal, V. Fried, H. Smith and H. Wisniewski, Abnormal phosphorylation of tau precedes ubiquitination in neurofibrillary pathology of Alzheimer disease, *Brain Res.*, 1991, **539**(1), 11–18.
- 126 H. Braak and K. Del Tredici, Spreading of Tau Pathology in Sporadic Alzheimer's Disease Along Cortico-cortical Top-Down Connections, *Cereb. Cortex*, 2018, 28(9), 3372–3384.

- 127 S. Dujardin and B. T. Hyman, Tau Prion-Like Propagation: State of the Art and Current Challenges, *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.*, 2019, **1184**, 305–325.
- 128 N. Annadurai, J. B. De Sanctis, M. Hajdúch and V. Das, Tau secretion and propagation: Perspectives for potential preventive interventions in Alzheimer's disease and other tauopathies, *Exp. Neurol.*, 2021, **343**, 113756.
- 129 L. Song, E. A. Wells and A. S. Robinson, Critical Molecular and Cellular Contributors to Tau Pathology, *Biomedicines*, 2021, **9**(2), 190.
- 130 P. d'Errico and M. Meyer-Luehmann, Mechanisms of Pathogenic Tau and Aβ Protein Spreading in Alzheimer's Disease, *Front. Aging Neurosci.*, 2020, **12**, 265.
- 131 J. P. Quinn, N. J. Corbett, K. A. Kellett and N. M. Hooper, Tau proteolysis in the pathogenesis of tauopathies: neurotoxic fragments and novel biomarkers, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2018, 63(1), 13–33.
- 132 C. Cicognola, G. Brinkmalm, J. Wahlgren, E. Portelius, J. Gobom and N. C. Cullen, *et al.*, Novel tau fragments in cerebrospinal fluid: relation to tangle pathology and cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2019, **137**(2), 279–296.
- 133 H. Wesseling, W. Mair, M. Kumar, C. N. Schlaffner, S. Tang and P. Beerepoot, *et al.*, Tau PTM Profiles Identify Patient Heterogeneity and Stages of Alzheimer's Disease, *Cell*, 2020, **183**(6), 1699–1713.
- 134 S. Dujardin, C. Commins, A. Lathuiliere, P. Beerepoot, A. R. Fernandes and T. V. Kamath, *et al.*, Tau molecular diversity contributes to clinical heterogeneity in Alzheimer's disease, *Nat. Med.*, 2020, 26(8), 1256–1263.
- 135 M. Hasegawa, T. Arai and Y. Ihara, Immunochemical evidence that fragments of phosphorylated MAP5 (MAP1B) are bound to neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease, *Neuron*, 1990, 4(6), 909–918.
- 136 K. S. Kosik, L. K. Duffy, M. M. Dowling, C. Abraham, A. McCluskey and D. J. Selkoe, Microtubule-associated protein 2: monoclonal antibodies demonstrate the selective incorporation of certain epitopes into Alzheimer neurofibrillary tangles, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 1984, 81(24), 7941–7945.
- 137 B. H. Anderton, D. Breinburg, M. J. Downes, P. J. Green, B. E. Tomlinson and J. Ulrich, *et al.*, Monoclonal antibodies show that neurofibrillary tangles and neurofilaments share antigenic determinants, *Nature*, 1982, **298**(5869), 84–86.
- 138 J. Sinsky, K. Pichlerova and J. Hanes, Tau Protein Interaction Partners and Their Roles in Alzheimer's Disease and Other Tauopathies, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2021, **22**(17), 9207.
- 139 R. A. Armstrong, P. L. Lantos and N. J. Cairns, What determines the molecular composition of abnormal protein aggregates in neurodegenerative disease?, *Neuropathology*, 2008, **28**(4), 351–365.
- 140 E. Drummond, G. Pires, C. MacMurray, M. Askenazi, S. Nayak and M. Bourdon, *et al.*, P4-530: PHOSPHORY-LATED TAU INTERACTOME IN THE HUMAN ALZHEI-MER'S DISEASE BRAIN, *Alzheimer's Dementia*, 2019, 15(7S\_Part\_29), P1517.

- 141 B. Minjarez, M. L. V. Rustarazo, M. M. Sanchez del Pino, A. González-Robles, J. A. Sosa-Melgarejo and J. Luna-Muñoz, et al., Identification of Polypeptides in Neurofibrillary Tangles and Total Homogenates of Brains with Alzheimer's Disease by Tandem Mass Spectrometry, J. Alzheimer's Dis., 2013, 34, 239–262.
- 142 Q. Wang, R. L. Woltjer, P. J. Cimino, C. Pan, K. S. Montine and J. Zhang, *et al.*, Proteomic analysis of neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer disease identifies GAPDH as a detergent-insoluble paired helical filament tau binding protein, *FASEB J.*, 2005, **19**(7), 1–12.
- 143 C. W. Tsai, C. F. Tsai, K. H. Lin, W. J. Chen, M. S. Lin and C. C. Hsieh, *et al.*, An investigation of the correlation between the S-glutathionylated GAPDH levels in blood and Alzheimer's disease progression, *PLoS One*, 2020, 15(5), e0233289.
- 144 X.-H. Li, J. A. Culver and E. Rhoades, Tau Binds to Multiple Tubulin Dimers with Helical Structure, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2015, **137**(29), 9218–9221.
- 145 J. Majewski, E. M. Jones, C. M. Vander Zanden, J. Biernat, E. Mandelkow and E. Y. Chi, Lipid membrane templated misfolding and self-assembly of intrinsically disordered tau protein, *Sci. Rep.*, 2020, **10**(1), 13324.
- 146 M. Goedert, R. Jakes, M. G. Spillantini, M. Hasegawa, M. J. Smith and R. A. Crowther, Assembly of microtubule-associated protein tau into Alzheimer-like filaments induced by sulphated glycosaminoglycans, *Nature*, 1996, 383(6600), 550–553.
- 147 N. A. Eschmann, T. D. Do, N. E. LaPointe, J.-E. Shea, S. C. Feinstein and M. T. Bowers, *et al.*, Tau Aggregation Propensity Engrained in Its Solution State, *J. Phys. Chem. B*, 2015, 119(45), 14421–14432.
- 148 B. Jebarupa, M. Muralidharan, A. Arun, A. K. Mandal and G. Mitra, Conformational heterogeneity of tau: Implication on intrinsic disorder, acid stability and fibrillation in Alzheimer's disease, *Biophys. Chem.*, 2018, **241**, 27–37.
- 149 N. Ait-Bouziad, A. Chiki, G. Limorenko, S. Xiao, D. Eliezer and H. A. Lashuel, Phosphorylation of the overlooked tyrosine 310 regulates the structure, aggregation, and microtubule- and lipid-binding properties of Tau, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2020, 295(23), 7905–7922.
- 150 M. Haj-Yahya, P. Gopinath, K. Rajasekhar, H. Mirbaha, M. I. Diamond and H. A. Lashuel, Site-Specific Hyperphosphorylation Inhibits, Rather than Promotes, Tau Fibrillization, Seeding Capacity, and Its Microtubule Binding, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.*, 2020, **59**(10), 4059–4067.
- 151 C. Alquezar, S. Arya and A. W. Kao, Tau Post-translational Modifications: Dynamic Transformers of Tau Function, Degradation, and Aggregation, *Front. Neurol.*, 2020, 11, 595532.
- 152 A. W. P. Fitzpatrick, B. Falcon, S. He, A. G. Murzin, G. Murshudov and H. J. Garringer, *et al.*, Cryo-EM structures of tau filaments from Alzheimer's disease, *Nature*, 2017, 547(7662), 185–190.
- 153 T. Arakhamia, C. E. Lee, Y. Carlomagno, D. M. Duong, S. R. Kundinger and K. Wang, *et al.*, Posttranslational

Modifications Mediate the Structural Diversity of Tauopathy Strains, *Cell*, 2020, **180**(4), 633–644.e12.

- 154 P. Friedhoff, M. von Bergen, E.-M. Mandelkow, P. Davies and E. Mandelkow, A nucleated assembly mechanism of Alzheimer paired helical filaments, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* U. S. A., 1998, 95(26), 15712–15717.
- 155 S. Jeganathan, M. von Bergen, H. Brutlach, H. J. Steinhoff and E. Mandelkow, Global hairpin folding of tau in solution, *Biochemistry*, 2006, **45**(7), 2283–2293.
- 156 S. Barghorn, Q. Zheng-Fischhöfer, M. Ackmann, J. Biernat, M. von Bergen and E. M. Mandelkow, *et al.*, Structure, Microtubule Interactions, and Paired Helical Filament Aggregation by Tau Mutants of Frontotemporal Dementias, *Biochemistry*, 2000, **39**(38), 11714–11721.
- 157 G. Rossi, A. Bastone, E. Piccoli, G. Mazzoleni, M. Morbin, A. Uggetti, G. Giaccone, S. Sperber, M. Beeg, M. Salmona and F. Tagliavini, New mutations in MAPT gene causing frontotemporal lobar degeneration: biochemical and structural characterization, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 2012, 33(4), 834-e1-6.
- 158 K. H. Strang, C. L. Croft, Z. A. Sorrentino, P. Chakrabarty, T. E. Golde and B. I. Giasson, Distinct differences in prionlike seeding and aggregation between Tau protein variants provide mechanistic insights into tauopathies, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2018, 293(7), 2408–2421.
- 159 N. Asherie, Protein crystallization and phase diagrams, *Methods*, 2004, **34**(3), 266–272.
- 160 D. Kashchiev, Nucleation, Elsevier, 2000.
- 161 F. Oosawa, The effect of field fluctuation on a macromolecular system, *J. Theor. Biol.*, 1975, **52**(1), 175–186.
- 162 Y. Fichou, Z. R. Oberholtzer, H. Ngo, C. Y. Cheng, T. J. Keller and N. A. Eschmann, *et al.*, Tau-Cofactor Complexes as Building Blocks of Tau Fibrils, *Front. Neurosci.*, 2019, **13**, 1339.
- 163 L.-N. Schaffert and W. G. Carter, Do Post-Translational Modifications Influence Protein Aggregation in Neurodegenerative Diseases: A Systematic Review, *Brain Sci.*, 2020, **10**(4), 232.
- 164 E. Ercan, S. Eid, C. Weber, A. Kowalski, M. Bichmann and A. Behrendt, *et al.*, A validated antibody panel for the characterization of tau post-translational modifications, *Mol. Neurodegener.*, 2017, **12**(1), 87.
- 165 S. Park, J. H. Lee, J. H. Jeon and M. J. Lee, Degradation or aggregation: the ramifications of post-translational modifications on tau, *BMB Rep.*, 2018, **51**(6), 265–273.
- M. Serena, C. Massimo, I. Filomena, N. Lucia, B. Fabio and N. Robert, *et al.*, The Involvement of Post-Translational Modifications in Alzheimer's Disease, *Curr. Alzheimer Res.*, 2018, 15(4), 313–335.
- 167 L. Martin, X. Latypova and F. Terro, Post-translational modifications of tau protein: Implications for Alzheimer's disease, *Neurochem. Int.*, 2011, **58**(4), 458–471.
- 168 H. A. Lashuel and G. Limorenko, Commentary on "Mounting Modifications Move Tau Toward Aggregation in Alzheimer's Brain" 2020, https://www.alzforum.org/news/research-news/ mounting-modifications-move-tau-toward-aggregationalzheimers-brain: https://www.alzforum.org.

- 169 G. T. Bramblett, M. Goedert, R. Jakes, S. E. Merrick, J. Q. Trojanowski and V. M. Lee, Abnormal tau phosphorylation at Ser396 in Alzheimer's disease recapitulates development and contributes to reduced microtubule binding, *Neuron*, 1993, **10**, 1089.
- 170 A. Sengupta, J. Kabat, M. Novak, Q. Wu, I. Grundke-Iqba and K. Iqbal, Maximal inhibition of tau binding to microtubules requires the phosphorylation of tau at both Thr 231 and Ser 262, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 1998, **19**(4S), S124–S524.
- 171 A. Alonso, A. Mederlyova, M. Novak, I. Grundke-Iqbal and K. Iqbal, Promotion of hyperphosphorylation by Frontotemporal dementia Tau mutations, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2004, 279, 34873.
- 172 F. Liu, B. Li, E. J. Tung, I. Grundke-Iqbal, K. Iqbal and C. X. Gong, Site-specific effects of tau phosphorylation on its microtubule assembly activity and self-aggregation, *Eur. J. Neurosci.*, 2007, 26(12), 3429–3436.
- 173 C. Feijoo, D. G. Campbell, R. Jakes, M. Goedert and A. Cuenda, Evidence that phosphorylation of the microtubule-associated protein Tau by SAPK4/p38delta at Thr50 promotes microtubule assembly, *J. Cell Sci.*, 2005, **118**(Pt 2), 397–408.
- 174 V. Duka, J.-H. Lee, J. Credle, J. Wills, A. Oaks and C. Smolinsky, *et al.*, Identification of the Sites of Tau Hyperphosphorylation and Activation of Tau Kinases in Synucleinopathies and Alzheimer's Diseases, *PLoS One*, 2013, 8(9), e75025.
- 175 F. Kametani, M. Yoshida, T. Matsubara, S. Murayama, Y. Saito and I. Kawakami, *et al.*, Comparison of Common and Disease-Specific Post-translational Modifications of Pathological Tau Associated With a Wide Range of Tauopathies, *Front. Neurosci.*, 2020, **14**, 581936.
- 176 E. Köpke, Y.-C. Tung and S. Shaikh, Alonso AdC, Iqbal K, Grundke-Iqbal I. Microtubule-associated protein tau. Abnormal phosphorylation of a non-paired helical filament pool in Alzheimer disease, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1993, 268(32), 24374–24384.
- 177 I. Grundke-Iqbal, K. Iqbal, Y. C. Tung, M. Quinlan, H. M. Wisniewski and L. I. Binder, Abnormal phosphorylation of the microtubule-associated protein tau (tau) in Alzheimer cytoskeletal pathology, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* U. S. A., 1986, 83(13), 4913–4917.
- 178 D. P. Hanger, J. C. Betts, T. L. Loviny, W. P. Blackstock and B. H. Anderton, New phosphorylation sites identified in hyperphosphorylated tau (paired helical filament-tau) from Alzheimer's disease brain using nanoelectrospray mass spectrometry, *J. Neurochem.*, 1998, 71(6), 2465–2476.
- 179 T. J. Malia, A. Teplyakov, R. Ernst, S. J. Wu, E. R. Lacy and X. Liu, *et al.*, Epitope mapping and structural basis for the recognition of phosphorylated tau by the anti-tau antibody AT8, *Proteins: Struct., Funct., Bioinf.*, 2016, **84**(4), 427–434.
- 180 D. Tosun, D. Veitch, P. Aisen, C. R. Jack Jr., W. J. Jagust and R. C. Petersen, *et al.*, Detection of β-amyloid positivity in Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative participants with demographics, cognition, MRI and plasma biomarkers, *Brain Commun.*, 2021, 3(2), fcab008.

- 181 Z. Chen and P. A. Cole, Synthetic approaches to protein phosphorylation, *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 2015, 28, 115–122.
- 182 K. E. Paleologou, A. W. Schmid, C. C. Rospigliosi, H. Y. Kim, G. R. Lamberto and R. A. Fredenburg, *et al.*, Phosphorylation at Ser-129 but not the phosphomimics S129E/D inhibits the fibrillation of alpha-synuclein, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2008, **283**(24), 16895–16905.
- 183 A. D. Alonso, J. Di Clerico, B. Li, C. P. Corbo, M. E. Alaniz and I. Grundke-Iqbal, *et al.*, Phosphorylation of tau at Thr212, Thr231, and Ser262 combined causes neurodegeneration, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2010, **285**(40), 30851–30860.
- 184 A. Chiki, J. Ricci, R. Hegde, L. A. Abriata, A. Reif and D. Boudeffa, *et al.*, Site-Specific Phosphorylation of Huntingtin Exon 1 Recombinant Proteins Enabled by the Discovery of Novel Kinases, *ChemBioChem*, 2021, 22(1), 217–231.
- 185 S. M. DeGuire, F. S. Ruggeri, M.-B. Fares, A. Chiki, U. Cendrowska and G. Dietler, *et al.*, N-terminal Huntingtin (Htt) phosphorylation is a molecular switch regulating Htt aggregation, helical conformation, internalization, and nuclear targeting, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2018, **293**(48), 18540–18558.
- 186 B. Fauvet and H. A. Lashuel, Semisynthesis and Enzymatic Preparation of Post-translationally Modified α-Synuclein, in *Protein Amyloid Aggregation: Methods and Protocols*, ed. Eliezer D., Springer New York, New York, NY, 2016, pp. 3–20.
- 187 Z. Chen and P. A. Cole, Synthetic approaches to protein phosphorylation, *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 2015, **28**, 115–122.
- 188 M. Haj-Yahya and H. A. Lashuel, Protein semisynthesis provides access to tau disease-associated posttranslational modifications (PTMs) and paves the way to deciphering the tau PTM code in health and diseased states, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2018, **140**(21), 6611–6621.
- 189 D. Ellmer, M. Brehs, M. Haj-Yahya, H. A. Lashuel and C. F. W. Becker, Single Posttranslational Modifications in the Central Repeat Domains of Tau4 Impact its Aggregation and Tubulin Binding, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.*, 2019, **58**(6), 1616–1620.
- 190 C. Smet-Nocca, M. Broncel, J. M. Wieruszeski, C. Tokarski, X. Hanoulle, A. Leroy, I. Landrieu, C. Rolando, G. Lippens and C. P. Hackenberger, Identification of O-GlcNAc sites within peptides of the Tau protein and their impact on phosphorylation, *Mol. BioSyst.*, 2011, 7(5), 1420–1429.
- 191 M. Broncel, E. Krause, D. Schwarzer and C. P. Hackenberger, The Alzheimer's disease related tau protein as a new target for chemical protein engineering, *Chem. Eur. J.*, 2012, **18**(9), 2488–2492.
- 192 S. Schwagerus, O. Reimann, C. Despres, C. Smet-Nocca and C. P. R. Hackenberger, Semi-synthesis of a tag-free O-GlcNAcylated tau protein by sequential chemoselective ligation, *J. Pept. Sci.*, 2016, **22**, 327–333.
- 193 O. Reimann, M. Glanz and C. P. Hackenberger, Native chemical ligation between asparagine and valine: application and limitations for the synthesis of tri-phosphorylated C-terminal tau, *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 2015, 23(12), 2890–2894.
- 194 R. P. Guttmann, A. C. Erickson and G. V. Johnson, Tau selfassociation: stabilization with a chemical cross-linker and

modulation by phosphorylation and oxidation state, *J. Neurochem.*, 1995, **64**(3), 1209–1215.

- 195 E. M. Mandelkow, J. Biernat, G. Drewes, B. Steiner, B. Lichtenberg-Kraag and H. Wille, *et al.*, Microtubuleassociated protein tau, paired helical filaments, and phosphorylation, *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 1993, **695**, 209–216.
- 196 A. Alonso, T. Zaidi, M. Novak, I. Grundke-Iqbal and K. Iqbal, Hyperphosphorylation induces self-assembly of tau into tangles of paired helical filaments/straight filaments, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2001, 98(12), 6923–6928.
- 197 C. Despres, C. Byrne, H. Qi, F.-X. Cantrelle, I. Huvent and B. Chambraud, *et al.*, Identification of the Tau phosphorylation pattern that drives its aggregation, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2017, **114**(34), 9080–9085.
- 198 A. Abraha, N. Ghoshal, T. C. Gamblin, V. Cryns, R. W. Berry and J. Kuret, *et al.*, C-terminal inhibition of tau assembly in vitro and in Alzheimer's disease, *J. Cell Sci.*, 2000, **113**(21), 3737–3745.
- 199 C. Haase, J. T. Stieler, T. Arendt and M. Holzer, Pseudophosphorylation of tau protein alters its ability for selfaggregation, *J. Neurochem.*, 2004, **88**(6), 1509–1520.
- 200 A. Schneider, J. Biernat, M. von Bergen, E. Mandelkow and E. M. Mandelkow, Phosphorylation that detaches tau protein from microtubules (Ser262, Ser214) also protects it against aggregation into Alzheimer paired helical filaments, *Biochemistry*, 1999, **38**(12), 3549–3558.
- 201 L. Baum, R. Seger, J. R. Woodgett, S. Kawabata, K. Maruyama, M. Koyama, J. Silver and T. Saitoh, Overexpressed tau protein in cultured cells is phosphorylated without formation of PHF: implication of phosphoprotein phosphatase involvement, *Molecular brain research*, 1995, 134(1), 1–7.
- 202 F. Drepper, J. Biernat, S. Kaniyappan, H. E. Meyer, E. M. Mandelkow and B. Warscheid, *et al.*, A combinatorial native MS and LC-MS/MS approach reveals high intrinsic phosphorylation of human tau but minimal levels of other key modifications, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2020, **295**(52), 18213–18225.
- 203 M. Takahashi, Y. Tsujioka, T. Yamada, Y. Tsuboi, H. Okada and T. Yamamoto, *et al.*, Glycosylation of microtubuleassociated protein tau in Alzheimer's disease brain, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 1999, **97**(6), 635–641.
- 204 J.-Z. Wang, I. Grundke-Iqbal and K. Iqbal, Glycosylation of microtubule-associated protein tau: An abnormal posttranslational modification in Alzheimer's disease, *Nat. Med.*, 1996, 2(8), 871–875.
- 205 A. L. Aguilar, X. Hou, L. Wen, P. G. Wang and P. Wu, A chemoenzymatic histology method for O-GlcNAc detection, *ChemBioChem*, 2017, **18**(24), 2416.
- 206 T. S. Pinho, S. C. Correia, G. Perry, A. F. Ambrósio and P. I. Moreira, Diminished O-GlcNAcylation in Alzheimer's disease is strongly correlated with mitochondrial anomalies, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Mol. Basis Dis.*, 2019, 1865(8), 2048–2059.
- 207 A. C. Wang, E. H. Jensen, J. E. Rexach, H. V. Vinters and L. C. Hsieh-Wilson, Loss of O-GlcNAc glycosylation in

forebrain excitatory neurons induces neurodegeneration, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2016, **113**(52), 15120–15125.

- 208 C. S. Arnold, G. W. Johnson, R. N. Cole, D. L.-Y. Dong, M. Lee and G. W. Hart, The microtubule-associated protein tau is extensively modified with O-linked N-acetylglucosamine, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1996, 271(46), 28741–28744.
- 209 L. A. Robertson, K. L. Moya and K. C. Breen, The potential role of tau protein O-glycosylation in Alzheimer's disease, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2004, 6(5), 489–495.
- 210 S. A. Yuzwa, A. K. Yadav, Y. Skorobogatko, T. Clark, K. Vosseller and D. J. Vocadlo, Mapping O-GlcNAc modification sites on tau and generation of a site-specific O-GlcNAc tau antibody, *Amino Acids*, 2011, **40**(3), 857–868.
- 211 G. Bourré, F.-X. Cantrelle, A. Kamah, B. Chambraud, I. Landrieu and C. Smet-Nocca, Direct Crosstalk Between O-GlcNAcylation and Phosphorylation of Tau Protein Investigated by NMR Spectroscopy, *Front. Endocrinol.*, 2018, 9, 595Available from: http://europepmc.org/ abstract/MED/30386294.
- 212 F. Liu, K. Iqbal, I. Grundke-Iqbal, G. W. Hart and C. X. Gong, O-GlcNAcylation regulates phosphorylation of tau: a mechanism involved in Alzheimer's disease, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2004, **101**(29), 10804–10809.
- 213 F. Liu, J. Shi, H. Tanimukai, J. Gu, J. Gu and I. Grundke-Iqbal, *et al.*, Reduced O-GlcNAcylation links lower brain glucose metabolism and tau pathology in Alzheimer's disease, *Brain*, 2009, **132**(7), 1820–1832.
- 214 C.-X. Gong, F. Liu, I. Grundke-Iqbal and K. Iqbal, Impaired brain glucose metabolism leads to Alzheimer neurofibrillary degeneration through a decrease in tau O-GlcNAcylation, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2006, **9**(1), 1–12.
- 215 C. Smet-Nocca, M. Broncel, J.-M. Wieruszeski, C. Tokarski, X. Hanoulle and A. Leroy, *et al.*, Identification of O-GlcNAc sites within peptides of the Tau protein and their impact on phosphorylation, *Mol. BioSyst.*, 2011, 7(5), 1420–1429.
- 216 T. Lefebvre, S. Ferreira, L. Dupont-Wallois, T. Bussiere, M.-J. Dupire and A. Delacourte, *et al.*, Evidence of a balance between phosphorylation and O-GlcNAc glycosylation of Tau proteins—a role in nuclear localization, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Gen. Subj.*, 2003, **1619**(2), 167–176.
- 217 S. Lim, M. Haque, G. Nam, N. Ryoo, H. Rhim and Y. K. Kim, Monitoring of intracellular tau aggregation regulated by OGA/OGT inhibitors, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2015, 16(9), 20212–20224.
- 218 S. Schedin-Weiss, S. Gaunitz, P. Sui, Q. Chen, S. M. Haslam and K. Blennow, *et al.*, Glycan biomarkers for Alzheimer disease correlate with T-tau and P-tau in cerebrospinal fluid in subjective cognitive impairment, *FEBS J.*, 2020, 287(15), 3221–3234.
- 219 C. H. Yu, T. Si, W. H. Wu, J. Hu, J. T. Du and Y. F. Zhao, et al., O-GlcNAcylation modulates the self-aggregation ability of the fourth microtubule-binding repeat of tau, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 2008, 375(1), 59–62.
- 220 G. W. Hart, M. P. Housley and C. Slawson, Cycling of O-linked β-N-acetylglucosamine on nucleocytoplasmic proteins, *Nature*, 2007, **446**(7139), 1017–1022.

- 221 F. Di Domenico, C. Lanzillotta and A. Tramutola, Therapeutic potential of rescuing protein O-GlcNAcylation in taurelated pathologies, *Expert Rev. Neurother.*, 2019, **19**(1), 1–3.
- 222 F.-X. Cantrelle, A. Loyens, X. Trivelli, O. Reimann, C. Despres and N. S. Gandhi, *et al.*, Phosphorylation and O-GlcNAcylation of the PHF-1 Epitope of Tau Protein Induce Local Conformational Changes of the C-Terminus and Modulate Tau Self-Assembly Into Fibrillar Aggregates, *Front. Mol. Neurosci.*, 2021, **14**, 119.
- 223 K. Iqbal, A. D. C. Alonso, C.-X. Gong, S. Khatoon, J.-J. Pei, J. Wang, *et al.*, Mechanisms of neurofibrillary degeneration and the formation of neurofibrillary tangles, Springer, Ageing and Dementia, 1998, pp. 169–180.
- 224 Y. Losev, A. Paul, M. Frenkel-Pinter, M. Abu-Hussein, I. Khalaila and E. Gazit, *et al.*, Novel model of secreted human tau protein reveals the impact of the abnormal N-glycosylation of tau on its aggregation propensity, *Sci. Rep.*, 2019, **9**(1), 2254.
- 225 L. C. Maillard, Action des acides amines sur les sucres; formation des melanoidines par voie methodique, *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, 1912, **154**, 66–68.
- 226 C. Reily, T. J. Stewart, M. B. Renfrow and J. Novak, Glycosylation in health and disease, *Nat. Rev. Nephrol.*, 2019, 15(6), 346–366.
- 227 S. Yan, X. Chen, A. Schmidt, J. Brett, G. Godman and Y. Zou, *et al.*, Glycated tau protein in Alzheimer disease: a mechanism for induction of oxidant stress, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 1994, **91**(16), 7787–7791.
- 228 M. A. Smith, S. Taneda, P. L. Richey, S. Miyata, S.-D. Yan and D. Stern, *et al.*, Advanced Maillard reaction end products are associated with Alzheimer disease pathology, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 1994, **91**(12), 5710–5714.
- 229 N. Sasaki, R. Fukatsu, K. Tsuzuki, Y. Hayashi, T. Yoshida and N. Fujii, *et al.*, Advanced glycation end products in Alzheimer's disease and other neurodegenerative diseases, *Am. J. Pathol.*, 1998, **153**(4), 1149–1155.
- 230 H.-J. Lüth, V. Ogunlade, B. Kuhla, R. Kientsch-Engel, P. Stahl and J. Webster, *et al.*, Age-and stage-dependent accumulation of advanced glycation end products in intracellular deposits in normal and Alzheimer's disease brains, *Cereb. Cortex*, 2005, 15(2), 211–220.
- 231 K. Batkulwar, R. Godbole, R. Banarjee, O. Kassaar, R. J. Williams and M. J. Kulkarni, Advanced Glycation End Products Modulate Amyloidogenic APP Processing and Tau Phosphorylation: A Mechanistic Link between Glycation and the Development of Alzheimer's Disease, ACS Chem. Neurosci., 2018, 9(5), 988–1000.
- 232 M. Necula and J. Kuret, Pseudophosphorylation and glycation of tau protein enhance but do not trigger fibrillization in vitro, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2004, **279**, 49694.
- 233 M. D. Ledesma, M. Medina and J. Avila, The in vitro formation of recombinant tau polymers: effect of phosphorylation and glycation, *Mol. Chem. Neuropathol.*, 1996, 27(3), 249–258.
- 234 K. Liu, Y. Liu, L. Li, P. Qin, J. Iqbal and Y. Deng, *et al.*, Glycation alter the process of Tau phosphorylation to

change Tau isoforms aggregation property, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Mol. Basis Dis.*, 2016, **1862**(2), 192–201.

- 235 C. Kontaxi, P. Piccardo and A. C. Gill, Lysine-Directed Post-translational Modifications of Tau Protein in Alzheimer's Disease and Related Tauopathies, *Front. Mol. Biosci.*, 2017, 4, 56.
- 236 D. J. Irwin, T. J. Cohen, M. Grossman, S. E. Arnold, S. X. Xie and V. M.-Y. Lee, *et al.*, Acetylated tau, a novel pathological signature in Alzheimer's disease and other tauopathies, *Brain*, 2012, **135**(3), 807–818.
- 237 B. Lucke-Wold, K. Seidel, R. Udo, B. Omalu, M. Ornstein and R. Nolan, *et al.*, Role of Tau Acetylation in Alzheimer's Disease and Chronic Traumatic Encephalopathy: The Way Forward for Successful Treatment, *J. Neurol. Neurosurg.*, 2017, **4**(2), 140.
- 238 S.-W. Min, X. Chen, T. E. Tracy, Y. Li, Y. Zhou and C. Wang, et al., Critical role of acetylation in tau-mediated neurodegeneration and cognitive deficits, *Nat. Med.*, 2015, 21(10), 1154–1162.
- 239 E. Tracy Tara, D. Sohn Peter, S. S. Minami, C. Wang, S.-W. Min and Y. Li, *et al.*, Acetylated Tau Obstructs KIBRA-Mediated Signaling in Synaptic Plasticity and Promotes Tauopathy-Related Memory Loss, *Neuron*, 2016, **90**(2), 245–260.
- 240 T. E. Tracy and L. Gan, Acetylated tau in Alzheimer's disease: An instigator of synaptic dysfunction underlying memory loss, *BioEssays*, 2017, **39**(4), 1600224.
- 241 H. Choi, H. J. Kim, J. Yang, S. Chae, W. Lee and S. Chung, et al., Acetylation changes tau interactome to degrade tau in Alzheimer's disease animal and organoid models, Aging Cell, 2020, 19(1), e13081.
- 242 C. Cook, Y. Carlomagno, T. F. Gendron, J. Dunmore, K. Scheffel and C. Stetler, *et al.*, Acetylation of the KXGS motifs in tau is a critical determinant in modulation of tau aggregation and clearance, *Hum. Mol. Genet.*, 2014, 23(1), 104–116.
- 243 P. Kirchner, M. Bourdenx, J. Madrigal-Matute, S. Tiano, A. Diaz and B. A. Bartholdy, *et al.*, Proteome-wide analysis of chaperone-mediated autophagy targeting motifs, *PLoS Biol.*, 2019, 17(5), e3000301.
- Y. Carlomagno, D.-C. Chung, M. Yue, M. Castanedes-Casey,
  B. J. Madden and J. Dunmore, *et al.*, An acetylation–phosphorylation switch that regulates tau aggregation propensity and function, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2017, 292(37), 15277–15286.
- 245 S.-W. Min, S.-H. Cho, Y. Zhou, S. Schroeder, V. Haroutunian and W. W. Seeley, *et al.*, Acetylation of tau inhibits its degradation and contributes to tauopathy, *Neuron*, 2010, **67**(6), 953–966.
- 246 B. Fauvet, M.-B. Fares, F. Samuel, I. Dikiy, A. Tandon and D. Eliezer, *et al.*, Characterization of Semisynthetic and Naturally N<sup> $\alpha$ </sup>-Acetylated  $\alpha$ -Synuclein in Vitro and in Intact Cells: IMPLICATIONS FOR AGGREGATION AND CELLULAR PROPERTIES OF  $\alpha$ -SYNUCLEIN \*, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2012, **287**(34), 28243–28262.
- 247 H. Trzeciakiewicz, J.-H. Tseng, C. M. Wander, V. Madden, A. Tripathy and C.-X. Yuan, *et al.*, A dual pathogenic

mechanism links tau acetylation to sporadic tauopathy, *Sci. Rep.*, 2017, 7, 44102.

- 248 T. J. Cohen, J. L. Guo, D. E. Hurtado, L. K. Kwong, I. P. Mills and J. Q. Trojanowski, *et al.*, The acetylation of tau inhibits its function and promotes pathological tau aggregation, *Nat. Commun.*, 2011, 2, 252.
- 249 A. Kamah, I. Huvent, F. X. Cantrelle, H. Qi, G. Lippens and I. Landrieu, *et al.*, Nuclear magnetic resonance analysis of the acetylation pattern of the neuronal Tau protein, *Biochemistry*, 2014, **53**(18), 3020–3032.
- 250 J. C. Ferreon, A. Jain, K. J. Choi, P. S. Tsoi, K. R. MacKenzie and S. Y. Jung, *et al.*, Acetylation Disfavors Tau Phase Separation, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2018, **19**(5), 1360.
- 251 D. C. David, R. Layfield, L. Serpell, Y. Narain, M. Goedert and M. G. Spillantini, Proteasomal degradation of tau protein, *J. Neurochem.*, 2002, **83**(1), 176–185.
- 252 M. Morishima and Y. Ihara, Posttranslational modifications of tau in paired helical filaments, *Dement. Geriatr. Cogn. Disord.*, 1994, 5(5), 282–288.
- 253 H. Mori, J. Kondo and Y. Ihara, Ubiquitin is a component of paired helical filaments in Alzheimer's disease, *Science*, 1987, **235**(4796), 1641–1644.
- 254 G. Perry, R. Friedman, G. Shaw and V. Chau, Ubiquitin is detected in neurofibrillary tangles and senile plaque neurites of Alzheimer disease brains, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* U. S. A., 1987, 84(9), 3033–3036.
- 255 M. H. Abreha, E. B. Dammer, L. Ping, T. Zhang, D. M. Duong and M. Gearing, *et al.*, Quantitative Analysis of the Brain Ubiquitylome in Alzheimer's Disease, *Proteomics*, 2018, 18(20), e1800108.
- 256 M. Morishima-Kawashima, M. Hasegawa, K. Takio, M. Suzuki, K. Titani and Y. Ihara, Ubiquitin is conjugated with amino-terminally processed tau in paired helical filaments, *Neuron*, 1993, **10**(6), 1151–1160.
- 257 D. Cripps, S. N. Thomas, Y. Jeng, F. Yang, P. Davies and A. J. Yang, Alzheimer disease-specific conformation of hyperphosphorylated paired helical filament-Tau is polyubiquitinated through Lys-48, Lys-11, and Lys-6 ubiquitin conjugation, J. Biol. Chem., 2006, 281(16), 10825–10838.
- 258 K. Flach, E. Ramminger, I. Hilbrich, A. Arsalan-Werner, F. Albrecht and L. Herrmann, *et al.*, Axotrophin/MARCH7 acts as an E3 ubiquitin ligase and ubiquitinates tau protein in vitro impairing microtubule binding, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Mol. Basis Dis.*, 2014, **1842**(9), 1527–1538.
- 259 L. Petrucelli, D. Dickson, K. Kehoe, J. Taylor, H. Snyder and A. Grover, *et al.*, CHIP and Hsp70 regulate tau ubiquitination, degradation and aggregation, *Hum. Mol. Genet.*, 2004, 13(7), 703–714.
- 260 J. R. Babu, T. Geetha and M. W. Wooten, Sequestosome 1/ p62 shuttles polyubiquitinated tau for proteasomal degradation, *J. Neurochem.*, 2005, **94**(1), 192–203.
- 261 H. Shimura, D. Schwartz, S. P. Gygi and K. S. Kosik, CHIP-Hsc70 complex ubiquitinates phosphorylated tau and enhances cell survival, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2004, **279**(6), 4869–4876.
- 262 P. Wang, G. Joberty, A. Buist, A. Vanoosthuyse, I.-C. Stancu and B. Vasconcelos, *et al.*, Tau interactome mapping based

identification of Otub1 as Tau deubiquitinase involved in accumulation of pathological Tau forms in vitro and in vivo, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2017, **133**(5), 731–749.

- 263 M. Hejjaoui, M. Haj-Yahya, K. S. A. Kumar, A. Brik and H. A. Lashuel, Towards Elucidation of the Role of Ubiquitination in the Pathogenesis of Parkinson's Disease with Semisynthetic Ubiquitinated α-Synuclein, *Angew. Chem.*, *Int. Ed.*, 2011, **50**(2), 405–409.
- M. Haj-Yahya, B. Fauvet, Y. Herman-Bachinsky,
  M. Hejjaoui, S. N. Bavikar and S. V. Karthikeyan, *et al.*, Synthetic polyubiquitinated α-Synuclein reveals important insights into the roles of the ubiquitin chain in regulating its pathophysiology, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2013, 110(44), 17726–17731.
- 265 K. Blennow and H. Hampel, CSF markers for incipient Alzheimer's disease, *Lancet Neurol.*, 2003, 2(10), 605–613.
- 266 J. Ramcharitar, S. Albrecht, V. M. Afonso, V. Kaushal, D. A. Bennett and A. C. LeBlanc, Cerebrospinal Fluid Tau Cleaved by Caspase-6 Reflects Brain Levels and Cognition in Aging and Alzheimer Disease, *J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol.*, 2013, 72(9), 824–832.
- 267 C. Vigo-Pelfrey, P. P. Seubert, R. Barbour, C. Blomquist, M. Lee and D. Lee, *et al.*, Elevation of microtubuleassociated protein tau in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with Alzheimer's disease, *Neurology*, 1995, 45(4), 788–793.
- 268 G. V. W. Johnson, P. Seubert, T. M. Cox, R. Motter, J. P. Brown and D. Galasko, The τ Protein in Human Cerebrospinal Fluid in Alzheimer's Disease Consists of Proteolytically Derived Fragments, *J. Neurochem.*, 2002, 68(1), 430–433.
- 269 J. Gu, W. Xu, N. Jin, L. Li, Y. Zhou and D. Chu, *et al.*, Truncation of tau selectively facilitates its pathological activities, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2020, **295**(40), 13812–13828.
- 270 B. Borroni, F. Gardoni, L. Parnetti, L. Magno, M. Malinverno and E. Saggese, *et al.*, Pattern of Tau forms in CSF is altered in progressive supranuclear palsy, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 2009, **30**(1), 34–40.
- 271 T. Arai, K. Ikeda, H. Akiyama, T. Nonaka, M. Hasegawa and K. Ishiguro, *et al.*, Identification of amino-terminally cleaved tau fragments that distinguish progressive supranuclear palsy from corticobasal degeneration, *Ann. Neurol.*, 2003, 55(1), 72–79.
- 272 F. P. Zemlan, E. C. Jauch, J. J. Mulchahey, S. P. Gabbita, W. S. Rosenberg and S. G. Speciale, *et al.*, C-tau biomarker of neuronal damage in severe brain injured patients: association with elevated intracranial pressure and clinical outcome, *Brain Res.*, 2002, **947**(1), 131–139.
- 273 E. Barini, G. Plotzky, Y. Mordashova, J. Hoppe,
  E. Rodriguez-Correa and S. Julier, *et al.*, Tau in the brain interstitial fluid is fragmented and seeding-competent, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 2022, **109**, 64–77.
- P. M. Horowitz, K. R. Patterson, A. L. Guillozet-Bongaarts,
  M. R. Reynolds, C. A. Carroll and S. T. Weintraub, *et al.*,
  Early N-terminal changes and caspase-6 cleavage of tau in
  Alzheimer's disease, *J. Neurosci.*, 2004, 24(36), 7895–7902.

- 275 G. Basurto-Islas, J. Luna-Munoz, A. L. Guillozet-Bongaarts, L. I. Binder, R. Mena and F. García-Sierra, Accumulation of aspartic acid421-and glutamic acid391-cleaved tau in neurofibrillary tangles correlates with progression in Alzheimer disease, *J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol.*, 2008, 67(5), 470–483.
- 276 G. Ugolini, A. Cattaneo and M. Novak, Co-localization of truncated tau and DNA fragmentation in Alzheimer's disease neurones, *NeuroReport*, 1997, 8(17), 3709–3712.
- 277 R. A. Rissman, W. W. Poon, M. Blurton-Jones, S. Oddo, R. Torp and M. P. Vitek, *et al.*, Caspase-cleavage of tau is an early event in Alzheimer disease tangle pathology, *J. Clin. Invest.*, 2004, **114**(1), 121–130.
- 278 R. Mena, P. C. Edwards, C. R. Harrington, E. B. Mukaetova-Ladinska and C. M. Wischik, Staging the pathological assembly of truncated tau protein into paired helical filaments in Alzheimer's disease, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 1996, 91(6), 633–641.
- 279 A. L. Guillozet-Bongaarts, F. Garcia-Sierra, M. R. Reynolds, P. M. Horowitz, Y. Fu and T. Wang, *et al.*, Tau truncation during neurofibrillary tangle evolution in Alzheimer's disease, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 2005, 26(7), 1015–1022.
- 280 C. M. Wischik, M. Novak, H. C. Thøgersen, P. C. Edwards, M. J. Runswick and R. Jakes, *et al.*, Isolation of a fragment of tau derived from the core of the paired helical filament of Alzheimer disease, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 1988, 85(12), 4506.
- 281 C. M. Wischik, M. Novak, P. C. Edwards, A. Klug, W. Tichelaar and R. A. Crowther, Structural characterization of the core of the paired helical filament of Alzheimer disease, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 1988, 85(13), 4884.
- 282 L. I. Binder, A. L. Guillozet-Bongaarts, F. Garcia-Sierra and RW. Tau Berry, tangles, and Alzheimer's disease, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Mol. Basis Dis.*, 2005, **1739**(2), 216–223.
- 283 S. Mondragón-Rodríguez, G. Basurto-Islas, I. Santa-Maria, R. Mena, L. I. Binder and J. Avila, *et al.*, Cleavage and conformational changes of tau protein follow phosphorylation during Alzheimer's disease, *Int. J. Exp. Pathol.*, 2008, **89**(2), 81–90.
- 284 S. Wray, M. Saxton, B. H. Anderton and D. P. Hanger, Direct analysis of tau from PSP brain identifies new phosphorylation sites and a major fragment of N-terminally cleaved tau containing four microtubule-binding repeats, *J. Neurochem.*, 2008, **105**(6), 2343–2352.
- 285 S. H. Jang, Traumatic Axonal Injury in Patients with Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. Traumatic Brain Injury – Pathobiology, *Advanced Diagnostics and Acute Management*, InTech, 2018.
- 286 L. S. Yang and H. Ksiezak-Reding, Calpain-induced proteolysis of normal human tau and tau associated with paired helical filaments, *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 1995, 233(1), 9–17.
- 287 S. Garg, T. Timm, E.-M. Mandelkow, E. Mandelkow and Y. Wang, Cleavage of Tau by calpain in Alzheimer's disease: the quest for the toxic 17 kD fragment, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 2011, 32(1), 1–14.
- 288 S.-Y. Park and A. Ferreira, The generation of a 17 kDa neurotoxic fragment: an alternative mechanism by which

tau mediates  $\beta$ -amyloid-induced neurodegeneration, *J. Neurosci.*, 2005, **25**(22), 5365–5375.

- 289 K. Paholikova, B. Salingova, A. Opattova, R. Skrabana, P. Majerova and N. Zilka, *et al.*, N-terminal Truncation of Microtubule Associated Protein Tau Dysregulates its Cellular Localization, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2015, **43**, 915–926.
- 290 T. C. Gamblin, F. Chen, A. Zambrano, A. Abraha, S. Lagalwar and A. L. Guillozet, *et al.*, Caspase cleavage of tau: Linking amyloid and neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2003, 100(17), 10032–10037.
- 291 V. Corsetti, G. Amadoro, A. Gentile, S. Capsoni, M. T. Ciotti and M. T. Cencioni, *et al.*, Identification of a caspasederived N-terminal tau fragment in cellular and animal Alzheimer's disease models, *Mol. Cell. Neurosci.*, 2008, 38(3), 381–392.
- 292 G. Amadoro, M. T. Ciotti, M. Costanzi, V. Cestari, P. Calissano and N. Canu, NMDA receptor mediates tauinduced neurotoxicity by calpain and ERK/MAPK activation, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2006, **103**(8), 2892–2897.
- 293 S. E. Matsumoto, Y. Motoi, K. Ishiguro, T. Tabira, F. Kametani and M. Hasegawa, *et al.*, The twenty-four KDa C-terminal tau fragment increases with aging in tauopathy mice: implications of prion-like properties, *Hum. Mol. Genet.*, 2015, 24(22), 6403–6416.
- 294 S. E. Matsumoto, Y. Motoi, K. Ishiguro, T. Tabira, F. Kametani, M. Hasegawa and N. Hattori, The twentyfour KDa C-terminal tau fragment increases with aging in tauopathy mice: implications of prion-like properties, *Hum. Mol. Genet.*, 2015, 24(22), 6403–6416.
- 295 T. Guo, D. Dakkak, T. Rodriguez-Martin, W. Noble and D. P. Hanger, A pathogenic tau fragment compromises microtubules, disrupts insulin signaling and induces the unfolded protein response, *Acta Neuropathol. Commun.*, 2019, 7(1), 2.
- 296 X. Zhao, L. A. Kotilinek, B. Smith, C. Hlynialuk, K. Zahs and M. Ramsden, *et al.*, Caspase-2 cleavage of tau reversibly impairs memory, *Nat. Med.*, 2016, 22(11), 1268.
- 297 Z. Zhang, M. Song, X. Liu, S. S. Kang, I.-S. Kwon and D. M. Duong, *et al.*, Cleavage of tau by asparagine endopeptidase mediates the neurofibrillary pathology in Alzheimer's disease, *Nat. Med.*, 2014, **20**(11), 1254–1262.
- 298 S. Sengupta, P. M. Horowitz, S. L. Karsten, G. R. Jackson, D. H. Geschwind and Y. Fu, *et al.*, Degradation of Tau Protein by Puromycin-Sensitive Aminopeptidase in Vitro<sup>†</sup>, *Biochemistry*, 2006, 45(50), 15111–15119.
- 299 J. D. Sokolowski, K. K. Gamage, D. S. Heffron, A. C. LeBlanc, C. D. Deppmann and J. W. Mandell, Caspase-mediated cleavage of actin and tubulin is a common feature and sensitive marker of axonal degeneration in neural development and injury, *Acta Neuropathol. Commun.*, 2014, 2(1), 1–14.
- 300 F. Garcia-Sierra, S. Mondragon-Rodriguez and G. Basurto-Islas, Truncation of tau protein and its pathological significance in Alzheimer's disease, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2008, 14(4), 401–409.

Open Access Article. Published on 10 December 2021. Downloaded on 9/22/2023 3:32:42 AM.

- 301 A. S. Chesser, S. M. Pritchard and G. V. W. Johnson, Tau Clearance Mechanisms and Their Possible Role in the Pathogenesis of Alzheimer Disease, *Front. Neurol.*, 2013, 4, 122.
- 302 T. F. Gendron and L. Petrucelli, The role of tau in neurodegeneration, *Mol. Neurodegener.*, 2009, 4(1), 13.
- 303 M. Saito, G. Chakraborty, R.-F. Mao, S.-M. Paik, C. Vadasz and M. Saito, Tau phosphorylation and cleavage in ethanol-induced neurodegeneration in the developing mouse brain, *Neurochem. Res.*, 2010, **35**(4), 651–659.
- 304 A. L. Guillozet-Bongaarts, M. E. Cahill, V. L. Cryns, M. R. Reynolds, R. W. Berry and L. I. Binder, Pseudophosphorylation of tau at serine 422 inhibits caspase cleavage: in vitro evidence and implications for tangle formation in vivo, *J. Neurochem.*, 2006, 97(4), 1005–1014.
- 305 T. T. Rohn, R. A. Rissman, M. C. Davis, Y. E. Kim, C. W. Cotman and E. Head, Caspase-9 activation and caspase cleavage of tau in the Alzheimer's disease brain, *Neurobiol. Dis.*, 2002, **11**(2), 341–354.
- 306 S. Albrecht, N. Bogdanovic, B. Ghetti, B. Winblad and A. C. LeBlanc, Caspase-6 Activation in Familial Alzheimer Disease Brains Carrying Amyloid Precursor Protein or Presenilin I or Presenilin II Mutations, *J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol.*, 2009, **68**(12), 1282–1293.
- 307 L. Fasulo, G. Ugolini, M. Visintin, A. Bradbury, C. Brancolini and V. Verzillo, *et al.*, The neuronal microtubule-associated protein tau is a substrate for caspase-3 and an effector of apoptosis, *J. Neurochem.*, 2000, 75(2), 624–633.
- 308 H. Guo, S. Albrecht, M. Bourdeau, T. Petzke, C. Bergeron and A. C. LeBlanc, Active Caspase-6 and Caspase-6-Cleaved Tau in Neuropil Threads, Neuritic Plaques, and Neurofibrillary Tangles of Alzheimer's Disease, *Am. J. Pathol.*, 2004, 165(2), 523–531.
- 309 R. A. Rissman, W. W. Poon, M. Blurton-Jones, S. Oddo, R. Torp and M. P. Vitek, *et al.*, Caspase-cleavage of tau is an early event in Alzheimer disease tangle pathology, *J. Clin. Invest.*, 2004, **114**(1), 121–130.
- 310 M. S. M. Wai, Y. Liang, C. Shi, E. Y. Cho, H.-F. Kung and D. T. Yew, Co-localization of hyperphosphorylated tau and caspases in the brainstem of Alzheimer's disease patients, *Biogerontology*, 2009, **10**(4), 457.
- 311 S.-Y. Park, C. Tournell, R. C. Sinjoanu and A. Ferreira, Caspase-3-and calpain-mediated tau cleavage are differentially prevented by estrogen and testosterone in betaamyloid-treated hippocampal neurons, *Neuroscience*, 2007, **144**(1), 119–127.
- 312 R. C. Sinjoanu, S. Kleinschmidt, R. S. Bitner, J. D. Brioni, A. Moeller and A. Ferreira, The novel calpain inhibitor A-705253 potently inhibits oligomeric beta-amyloid-induced dynamin 1 and tau cleavage in hippocampal neurons, *Neurochem. Int.*, 2008, 53(3-4), 79–88.
- 313 E. Adamec, P. Mohan, J. P. Vonsattel and R. A. Nixon, Calpain activation in neurodegenerative diseases: confocal immuno-fluorescence study with antibodies specifically recognizing the active form of calpain 2, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2002, **104**(1), 92–104.
- 314 M. G. Friedrich, A. Skora, S. E. Hancock, T. W. Mitchell, P. L. Else and R. J. Truscott, Tau Is Truncated in Five

Regions of the Normal Adult Human Brain, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2021, **22**(7), 3521.

- 315 T. C. Gamblin, F. Chen, A. Zambrano, A. Abraha, S. Lagalwar and A. L. Guillozet, *et al.*, Caspase cleavage of tau: linking amyloid and neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2003, 100(17), 10032–10037.
- 316 N. Canu, L. Dus, C. Barbato, M. T. Ciotti, C. Brancolini and A. M. Rinaldi, *et al.*, Tau cleavage and dephosphorylation in cerebellar granule neurons undergoing apoptosis, *J. Neurosci.*, 1998, **18**(18), 7061–7074.
- 317 A. Rametti, F. Esclaire, C. Yardin and F. Terro, Linking alterations in tau phosphorylation and cleavage during neuronal apoptosis, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2004, **279**(52), 54518–54528.
- 318 M. von Bergen, P. Friedhoff, J. Biernat, J. Heberle, E. M. Mandelkow and E. Mandelkow, Assembly of tau protein into Alzheimer paired helical filaments depends on a local sequence motif ((306)VQIVYK(311)) forming beta structure, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2000, 97(10), 5129–5134.
- 319 M. von Bergen, S. Barghorn, L. Li, A. Marx, J. Biernat and E.-M. Mandelkow, *et al.*, Mutations of tau protein in frontotemporal dementia promote aggregation of paired helical filaments by enhancing local  $\beta$ -structure, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2001, **276**(51), 48165–48174.
- 320 H. B. Luo, Y. Y. Xia, X. J. Shu, Z. C. Liu, Y. Feng and X. H. Liu, *et al.*, SUMOylation at K340 inhibits tau degradation through deregulating its phosphorylation and ubiquitination, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2014, **111**(46), 16586–16591.
- 321 G. Niewiadomska, W. Niewiadomski, M. Steczkowska and A. Gasiorowska, Tau Oligomers Neurotoxicity, *Life*, 2021, **11**(1), 28.
- 322 G. Manassero, M. Guglielmotto, D. Monteleone, V. Vasciaveo, O. Butenko and E. Tamagno, *et al.*, Dual Mechanism of Toxicity for Extracellular Injection of Tau Oligomers versus Monomers in Human Tau Mice, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2017, 59(2), 743–751.
- 323 H. Zetterberg, Review: Tau in biofluids relation to pathology, imaging and clinical features, *Neuropathol. Appl. Neurobiol.*, 2017, **43**(3), 194–199.
- 324 C. L. Russell, V. Mitra, K. Hansson, K. Blennow, J. Gobom and H. Zetterberg, *et al.*, Comprehensive Quantitative Profiling of Tau and Phosphorylated Tau Peptides in Cerebrospinal Fluid by Mass Spectrometry Provides New Biomarker Candidates, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2016, 55(1), 303–313.
- 325 H. Kadavath, R. V. Hofele, J. Biernat, S. Kumar, K. Tepper and H. Urlaub, *et al.*, Tau stabilizes microtubules by binding at the interface between tubulin heterodimers, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2015, **112**(24), 7501–7506.
- 326 S. A. Yuzwa, X. Shan, M. S. Macauley, T. Clark, Y. Skorobogatko and K. Vosseller, *et al.*, Increasing O-GlcNAc slows neurodegeneration and stabilizes tau against aggregation, *Nat. Chem. Biol.*, 2012, 8(4), 393–399.
- 327 S. A. Yuzwa, A. H. Cheung, M. Okon, L. P. McIntosh and D. J. Vocadlo, O-GlcNAc modification of tau directly inhibits its aggregation without perturbing the conformational properties of tau monomers, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 2014, **426**(8), 1736–1752.

- 328 N. R. Barthelemy, A. Gabelle, C. Hirtz, F. Fenaille, N. Sergeant and S. Schraen-Maschke, *et al.*, Differential mass spectrometry profiles of tau protein in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with Alzheimer's disease, progressive supranuclear palsy, and dementia with lewy bodies, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2016, **51**(4), 1033–1043.
- 329 C. Sato, N. R. Barthélemy, K. G. Mawuenyega, B. W. Patterson, B. A. Gordon and J. Jockel-Balsarotti, *et al.*, Tau Kinetics in Neurons and the Human Central Nervous System, *Neuron*, 2018, **97**(6), 1284–1298.
- 330 M. Derisbourg, C. Leghay, G. Chiappetta, F.-J. Fernandez-Gomez, C. Laurent and D. Demeyer, *et al.*, Role of the Tau Nterminal region in microtubule stabilization revealed by newendogenous truncated forms, *Sci. Rep.*, 2015, 5(1), 1–10.
- 331 E. Portelius, S. F. Hansson, A. J. Tran, H. Zetterberg,
  P. Grognet and E. Vanmechelen, *et al.*, Characterization of tau in cerebrospinal fluid using mass spectrometry, *J. Proteome Res.*, 2008, 7(5), 2114–2120.
- 332 P. M. Horowitz, Early N-Terminal Changes and Caspase-6 Cleavage of Tau in Alzheimer's Disease, *J. Neurosci.*, 2004, 24(36), 7895–7902.
- 333 D. Kanmert, A. Cantlon, C. R. Muratore, M. Jin, T. T. O'Malley and G. Lee, *et al.*, C-Terminally Truncated Forms of Tau, But Not Full-Length Tau or Its C-Terminal Fragments, Are Released from Neurons Independently of Cell Death, *J. Neurosci.*, 2015, 35(30), 10851–10865.
- 334 S. Sokolow, K. M. Henkins, T. Bilousova, B. Gonzalez, H. V. Vinters and C. A. Miller, *et al.*, Pre-synaptic C-terminal truncated tau is released from cortical synapses in Alzheimer's disease, *J. Neurochem.*, 2015, **133**(3), 368–379.
- 335 W. Zhang, B. Falcon, A. G. Murzin, J. Fan, R. A. Crowther and M. Goedert, *et al.*, Heparin-induced tau filaments are polymorphic and differ from those in Alzheimer's and Pick's diseases, *eLife*, 2019, 8, e43584.
- 336 V. H. Pomin and B. Mulloy, Glycosaminoglycans and Proteoglycans, *Pharmaceuticals*, 2018, **11**(1), 27.
- 337 R. C. Gupta, R. Lall, A. Srivastava and A. Sinha, Hyaluronic Acid: Molecular Mechanisms and Therapeutic Trajectory, *Front. Vet. Sci.*, 2019, 6, 192.
- 338 A. F. Logsdon, K. L. Francis, N. E. Richardson, S. J. Hu, C. L. Faber and B. A. Phan, *et al.*, Decoding perineuronal net glycan sulfation patterns in the Alzheimer's disease brain, *Alzheimer's Dementia*, 2021, DOI: 10.1002/alz.12451.
- 339 A. J. Hayes and J. Melrose, Glycans and glycosaminoglycans in neurobiology: key regulators of neuronal cell function and fate, *Biochem. J.*, 2018, 475(15), 2511–2545.
- 340 J. D. Esko, K. Kimata and U. Lindahl, Proteoglycans and Sulfated Glycosaminoglycans, in *Essentials of Glycobiology*, ed. A. Varki, R. D. Cummings, J. D. Esko, *et al.*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor (NY), 2nd edn, 2009, ch. 16.
- 341 J. R. Couchman and C. A. Pataki, An introduction to proteoglycans and their localization, *J. Histochem. Cytochem.*, 2012, **60**(12), 885–897.
- 342 D. Mah, J. Zhao, X. Liu, F. Zhang, J. Liu and L. Wang, *et al.*, The Sulfation Code of Tauopathies: Heparan Sulfate

Proteoglycans in the Prion Like Spread of Tau Pathology, *Front. Mol. Biosci.*, 2021, **8**, 671458.

- 343 Y. K. Al-Hilaly, S. J. Pollack, J. E. Rickard, M. Simpson, A. C. Raulin and T. Baddeley, *et al.*, Cysteine-Independent Inhibition of Alzheimer's Disease-like Paired Helical Filament Assembly by Leuco-Methylthioninium (LMT), *J. Mol. Biol.*, 2018, **430**(21), 4119–4131.
- 344 B. E. Stopschinski, B. B. Holmes, G. M. Miller, V. A. Manon, J. Vaquer-Alicea and W. L. Prueitt, *et al.*, Specific glycosaminoglycan chain length and sulfation patterns are required for cell uptake of tau versus alphasynuclein and beta-amyloid aggregates, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2018, **293**(27), 10826–10840.
- 345 S. Khandelwal and G. M. Arepally, Immune pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, *Thromb. Haemostasis*, 2016, **116**(5), 792–798.
- 346 T. A. Putranto, I. Yusuf, B. Murtala and A. Wijaya, Intra Arterial Heparin Flushing Increases Cereberal Blood Flow in Chronic Ischemic Stroke Patients, *Indones. Biomed. J.*, 2016, **8**(2), 119–126.
- 347 J. L. Guo, S. Narasimhan, L. Changolkar, Z. He, A. Stieber and B. Zhang, *et al.*, Unique pathological tau conformers from Alzheimer's brains transmit tau pathology in nontransgenic mice, *J. Exp. Med.*, 2016, **213**(12), 2635–2654.
- 348 B. E. Stopschinski, T. L. Thomas, S. Nadji, E. Darvish,
  L. Fan and B. B. Holmes, *et al.*, A synthetic heparinoid blocks Tau aggregate cell uptake and amplification, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2020, 295(10), 2974–2983.
- 349 N. Sibille, A. Sillen, A. Leroy, J. M. Wieruszeski, B. Mulloy and I. Landrieu, *et al.*, Structural impact of heparin binding to full-length Tau as studied by NMR spectroscopy, *Biochemistry*, 2006, **45**(41), 12560–12572.
- 350 H. L. Zhu, C. Fernandez, J. B. Fan, F. Shewmaker, J. Chen and A. P. Minton, *et al.*, Quantitative characterization of heparin binding to Tau protein: implication for inducermediated Tau filament formation, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2010, 285(6), 3592–3599.
- 351 G. Ramachandran and J. B. Udgaonkar, Understanding the kinetic roles of the inducer heparin and of rod-like protofibrils during amyloid fibril formation by Tau protein, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2011, **286**(45), 38948–38959.
- 352 S. Barghorn and E. Mandelkow, Toward a unified scheme for the aggregation of tau into Alzheimer paired helical filaments, *Biochemistry*, 2002, **41**(50), 14885–14896.
- 353 M. M. Haque, D. Kim, Y. H. Yu, S. Lim, D. J. Kim and Y.-T. Chang, *et al.*, Inhibition of tau aggregation by a rosamine derivative that blocks tau intermolecular disulfide cross-linking, *Amyloid*, 2014, **21**(3), 185–190.
- 354 I. Huvent, A. Kamah, F. X. Cantrelle, N. Barois, C. Slomianny and C. Smet-Nocca, *et al.*, A functional fragment of Tau forms fibers without the need for an intermolecular cysteine bridge, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 2014, 445(2), 299–303.
- 355 J. Zhao, I. Huvent, G. Lippens, D. Eliezer, A. Zhang and Q. Li, *et al.*, Glycan Determinants of Heparin-Tau Interaction, *Biophys. J.*, 2017, **112**(5), 921–932.

- 356 S. Sarrazin, W. C. Lamanna and J. D. Esko, Heparan sulfate proteoglycans, *Cold Spring Harbor Perspect. Biol.*, 2011, 3(7), a004952.
- 357 I. Capila and R. J. Linhardt, Heparin-protein interactions, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.*, 2002, **41**(3), 390-412.
- 358 D. Aviezer, E. Levy, M. Safran, C. Svahn, E. Buddecke and A. Schmidt, *et al.*, Differential structural requirements of heparin and heparan sulfate proteoglycans that promote binding of basic fibroblast growth factor to its receptor, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1994, **269**(1), 114–121.
- 359 M. E. Herndon, C. S. Stipp and A. D. Lander, Interactions of neural glycosaminoglycans and proteoglycans with protein ligands: assessment of selectivity, heterogeneity and the participation of core proteins in binding, *Glycobiology*, 1999, **9**(2), 143–155.
- 360 M. D. Mukrasch, J. Biernat, M. von Bergen, C. Griesinger, E. Mandelkow and M. Zweckstetter, Sites of tau important for aggregation populate  $\beta$ -structure and bind to microtubules and polyanions, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2005, **280**(26), 24978–24986.
- 361 Y. Fichou, N. A. Eschmann, T. J. Keller and S. Han, Conformation-based assay of tau protein aggregation. in *Methods in cell biology*, ed. Feinstein S. C. and LaPointe N. E., Academic Press, 2017, ch. 5, vol. 141, pp. 89–112.
- 362 M. von Bergen, S. Barghorn, J. Biernat, E. M. Mandelkow and E. Mandelkow, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 2005, **1739**(null), 158.
- 363 S. Elbaum-Garfinkle and E. Rhoades, Identification of an aggregation-prone structure of tau, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2012, 134(40), 16607–16613.
- 364 H. K. Paudel and W. Li, Heparin-induced conformational change in microtubule-associated protein Tau as detected by chemical cross-linking and phosphopeptide mapping, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1999, **274**(12), 8029–8038.
- 365 P. Friedhoff, M. von Bergen, E. M. Mandelkow, P. Davies and E. Mandelkow, A nucleated assembly mechanism of Alzheimer paired helical filaments, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 1998, 95(26), 15712–15717.
- 366 G. G. Moreira, J. S. Cristóvão, V. M. Torres, A. P. Carapeto, M. S. Rodrigues and I. Landrieu, *et al.*, Zinc Binding to Tau Influences Aggregation Kinetics and Oligomer Distribution, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2019, **20**(23), DOI: 10.3390/ijms20235979.
- 367 H. Trzeciakiewicz, J. O. Esteves-Villanueva, N. Carlin and S. Martić, Electrochemistry of heparin binding to tau protein on Au surfaces, *Electrochim. Acta*, 2015, 162, 24–30.
- 368 M. Perez, J. M. Valpuesta, M. Medina, E. Montejo de Garcini and J. Avila, Polymerization of tau into filaments in the presence of heparin: the minimal sequence required for tau-tau interaction, *J. Neurochem.*, 1996, **67**(3), 1183–1190.
- 369 J. G. de Ancos, I. Correas and J. Avila, Differences in microtubule binding and self-association abilities of bovine brain tau isoforms, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1993, **268**(11), 7976–7982.
- 370 E. E. Congdon, S. Kim, J. Bonchak, T. Songrug, A. Matzavinos and J. Kuret, Nucleation-dependent tau filament formation: the importance of dimerization and

an estimation of elementary rate constants, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2008, **283**(20), 13806–13816.

- 371 J. Díaz-Nido and F. Wandosell, Avila J. Glycosaminoglycans and  $\beta$ -amyloid, prion and tau peptides in neurodegenerative diseases, *Peptides*, 2002, **23**(7), 1323–1332.
- 372 P. M. Seidler, D. R. Boyer, K. A. Murray, T. P. Yang, M. Bentzel and M. R. Sawaya, *et al.*, Structure-based inhibitors halt prion-like seeding by Alzheimer's diseaseand tauopathy-derived brain tissue samples, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2019, **294**(44), 16451–16464.
- 373 C. Shipps, H. R. Kelly, P. J. Dahl, S. M. Yi, D. Vu and D. Boyer, et al., Intrinsic electronic conductivity of individual atomically resolved amyloid crystals reveals micrometer-long hole hopping via tyrosines, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A., 2021, 118(2), e2014139118.
- 374 D. Eisenberg and M. Jucker, The amyloid state of proteins in human diseases, *Cell*, 2012, **148**(6), 1188–1203.
- 375 B. Falcon, W. Zhang, A. G. Murzin, G. Murshudov, H. J. Garringer and R. Vidal, *et al.*, Structures of filaments from Pick's disease reveal a novel tau protein fold, *Nature*, 2018, 561(7721), 137–140.
- 376 B. Falcon, J. Zivanov, W. Zhang, A. G. Murzin, H. J. Garringer and R. Vidal, *et al.*, Novel tau filament fold in chronic traumatic encephalopathy encloses hydrophobic molecules, *Nature*, 2019, 568(7752), 420–423.
- 377 W. Zhang, B. Falcon, A. Murzin, J. Fan, A. Crowther and M. Goedert, *et al.*, Heparin-induced tau filaments are polymorphic and differ from those in Alzheimer's and Pick's diseases, *elife*, 2018, 8, e43584.
- 378 A. J. Dregni, V. S. Mandala, H. Wu, M. R. Elkins, H. K. Wang and I. Hung, *et al.*, In vitro 0N4R tau fibrils contain a monomorphic  $\beta$ -sheet core enclosed by dynamically heterogeneous fuzzy coat segments, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2019, **116**(33), 16357–16366.
- 379 J. Yang, M. V. Agnihotri, C. J. Huseby, J. Kuret and S. J. Singer, A theoretical study of polymorphism in VQI-VYK fibrils, *Biophys. J.*, 2021, **120**(8), 1396–1416.
- 380 I. Huvent, A. Kamah, F.-X. Cantrelle, N. Barois, C. Slomianny and C. Smet-Nocca, *et al.*, A functional fragment of Tau forms fibers without the need for an intermolecular cysteine bridge, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 2014, 445(2), 299–303.
- 381 H. Wille, G. Drewes, J. Biernat, E.-M. Mandelkow and E. Mandelkow, Alzheimer-like paired helical filaments and antiparallel dimers formed from microtubule-associated protein tau in vitro, *J. Cell Biol.*, 1992, **118**(3), 573–584.
- 382 W. Zhang, A. Tarutani, K. L. Newell, A. G. Murzin, T. Matsubara and B. Falcon, *et al.*, Novel tau filament fold in corticobasal degeneration, *Nature*, 2020, 580(7802), 283–287.
- 383 R. Bhattacharyya, D. Pal and P. Chakrabarti, Disulfide bonds, their stereospecific environment and conservation in protein structures, *Protein Eng., Des. Sel.*, 2004, 17(11), 795–808.
- 384 H. M. Berman, J. Westbrook, Z. Feng, G. Gilliland, T. N. Bhat and H. Weissig, *et al.*, The protein data bank, *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 2000, 28(1), 235–242.

- 385 W. L. DeLano, Pymol: An open-source molecular graphics tool, *CCP4 Newsletter on Protein Crystallography*, 2002, 40(1), 82–92.
- 386 F. Hernández, M. Pérez, J. J. Lucas and J. Avila, Sulfoglycosaminoglycan content affects PHF-tau solubility and allows the identification of different types of PHFs, *Brain Res.*, 2002, **935**(1–2), 65–72.
- 387 I. Santa-Maria, M. Perez, F. Hernandez, J. Avila and F. J. Moreno, Characteristics of the binding of thioflavin S to tau paired helical filaments, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2006, **9**(3), 279–285.
- 388 M. Arrasate, M. Perez, J. M. Valpuesta and J. Avila, Role of glycosaminoglycans in determining the helicity of paired helical filaments, *Am. J. Pathol.*, 1997, **151**(4), 1115–1122.
- 389 P. D. Dinkel, M. R. Holden, N. Matin and M. Margittai, RNA Binds to Tau Fibrils and Sustains Template-Assisted Growth, *Biochemistry*, 2015, **54**(30), 4731–4740.
- 390 Y. Fichou, Y. Lin, J. N. Rauch, M. Vigers, Z. Zeng and M. Srivastava, *et al.*, Cofactors are essential constituents of stable and seeding-active tau fibrils, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* U. S. A., 2018, 115(52), 13234–13239.
- 391 M. von Bergen, S. Barghorn, S. A. Müller, M. Pickhardt, J. Biernat and E.-M. Mandelkow, *et al.*, The core of taupaired helical filaments studied by scanning transmission electron microscopy and limited proteolysis, *Biochemistry*, 2006, 45(20), 6446–6457.
- 392 S. W. Carlson, M. Branden, K. Voss, Q. Sun, C. A. Rankin and T. C. Gamblin, A complex mechanism for inducer mediated tau polymerization, *Biochemistry*, 2007, 46(30), 8838–8849.
- 393 Z. Shriver, I. Capila, G. Venkataraman and R. Sasisekharan, Heparin and heparan sulfate: analyzing structure and microheterogeneity, *Handb. Exp. Pharmacol.*, 2012, 207, 159–176.
- 394 M. Kasai and F. Oosawa, Removal of nucleotides from F-actin, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 1963, **75**, 223.
- 395 M. Tanaka, H. Xiao and K. Kiuchi, Heparin facilitates glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor signal transduction, *NeuroReport*, 2002, 13(15), 1913–1916.
- 396 G. Daum, U. Hedin, Y. Wang, T. Wang and A. W. Clowes, Diverse effects of heparin on mitogen-activated protein kinase-dependent signal transduction in vascular smooth muscle cells, *Circ. Res.*, 1997, 81(1), 17–23.
- F. A. Hills, V. M. Abrahams, B. González-Timón, J. Francis,
  B. Cloke and L. Hinkson, *et al.*, Heparin prevents programmed cell death in human trophoblast, *MHR: Basic Sci. Reprod. Med.*, 2006, **12**(4), 237–243.
- 398 G. Chatzinikolaou, D. Nikitovic, A. Berdiaki, A. Zafiropoulos, P. Katonis and N. Karamanos, *et al.*, Heparin regulates colon cancer cell growth through p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase signalling, *Cell Proliferation*, 2010, 43(1), 9–18.
- 399 Y. Chen, M. Scully, G. Dawson, C. Goodwin, M. Xia and X. Lu, et al., Perturbation of the heparin/heparin-sulfate interactome of human breast cancer cells modulates pro-tumourigenic effects associated with PI3K/Akt and MAPK/ERK signalling, *Thromb. Haemost.*, 2013, **109**(06), 1148–1157.
- 400 B. Mulloy and C. C. Rider, Cytokine/Proteoglycan Interactions: a Biochemical Society Focused Meeting (Royal Holloway University of London), *Biochemistry*, 2006, **28**(4), 37–38.

- 401 F. J. Moreno, M. Medina, M. Perez, E. Montejo de Garcini and J. Avila, Glycogen synthase kinase 3 phosphorylates recombinant human tau protein at serine-262 in the presence of heparin (or tubulin), *FEBS Lett.*, 1995, 372(1), 65–68.
- 402 T. Kato, H. Sasaki, T. Katagiri, H. Sasaki, K. Koiwai and H. Youki, *et al.*, The binding of basic fibroblast growth factor to Alzheimer's neurofibrillary tangles and senile plaques, *Neurosci. Lett.*, 1991, **122**(1), 33–36.
- 403 J. Su, B. Cummings and C. Cotman, Localization of heparan sulfate glycosaminoglycan and proteoglycan core protein in aged brain and Alzheimer's disease, *Neuroscience*, 1992, **51**(4), 801–813.
- 404 D. A. DeWitt, J. Silver, D. R. Canning and G. Perry, Chondroitin sulfate proteoglycans are associated with the lesions of Alzheimer's disease, *Exp. Neurol.*, 1993, **121**(2), 149–152.
- 405 D. A. Dewitt, P. Richey, D. Praprotnik, J. Silver and G. Perry, Chondroitin sulfate proteoglycans are a common component of neuronal inclusions and astrocytic reaction in neurodegenerative diseases, *Brain Res.*, 1994, **656**(1), 205–209.
- 406 J. Ma, C. Ma, J. Li, Y. Sun, F. Ye and K. Liu, *et al.*, Extracellular matrix proteins involved in Alzheimer's disease, *Chem. Eur. J.*, 2020, **26**(53), 12101–12110.
- 407 A. Maiza, S. Chantepie, C. Vera, A. Fifre, M. B. Huynh and O. Stettler, *et al.*, The role of heparan sulfates in protein aggregation and their potential impact on neurodegeneration, *FEBS Lett.*, 2018, **592**(23), 3806–3818.
- 408 K. Fukuchi, M. Hart and L. Li, Alzheimer's disease and heparan sulfate proteoglycan, *Front. Biosci.*, 1998, **3**, d327–d337.
- 409 J. N. Rauch, J. J. Chen, A. W. Sorum, G. M. Miller, T. Sharf and S. K. See, *et al.*, Tau Internalization is Regulated by 6-O Sulfation on Heparan Sulfate Proteoglycans (HSPGs), *Sci. Rep.*, 2018, 8(1), 6382.
- 410 C. Pernègre, A. Duquette and N. Leclerc, Tau Secretion: Good and Bad for Neurons, *Front. Neurosc.*, 2019, **13**, 649.
- 411 C. A. Brunello, M. Merezhko, R.-L. Uronen and H. J. Huttunen, Mechanisms of secretion and spreading of pathological tau protein, *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.*, 2020, 77(9), 1721–1744.
- 412 J. Lewis and D. W. Dickson, Propagation of tau pathology: hypotheses, discoveries, and yet unresolved questions from experimental and human brain studies, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2016, **131**(1), 27–48.
- 413 T. Vogels, A. Leuzy, C. Cicognola, N. J. Ashton, T. Smolek and M. Novak, *et al.*, Propagation of Tau Pathology: Integrating Insights From Postmortem and In Vivo Studies, *Biol. Psychiatry*, 2020, **87**(9), 808–818.
- 414 J. K. Holth, S. K. Fritschi, C. Wang, N. P. Pedersen, J. R. Cirrito and T. E. Mahan, *et al.*, The sleep-wake cycle regulates brain interstitial fluid tau in mice and CSF tau in humans, *Science.*, 2019, eaav2546.
- 415 K. Yamada, T. K. Patel, K. Hochgräfe, T. E. Mahan, H. Jiang and F. R. Stewart, *et al.*, Analysis of in vivo turnover of tau in a mouse model of tauopathy, *Mol. Neurodegener.*, 2015, **10**, 55.
- 416 K. Yamada, In Vivo Microdialysis of Brain Interstitial Fluid for the Determination of Extracellular Tau Levels, *Methods Mol. Biol.*, 2017, **1523**, 285–296.

- 417 K. Yamada, J. R. Cirrito, F. R. Stewart, H. Jiang, M. B. Finn and B. B. Holmes, *et al.*, In vivo microdialysis reveals age-dependent decrease of brain interstitial fluid tau levels in P301S human tau transgenic mice, *J. Neurosci.*, 2011, 31(37), 13110–13117.
- 418 T. Undin, S. B. Lind and A. P. Dahlin, MS for investigation of time-dependent protein adsorption on surfaces in complex biological samples, *Future Sci. OA*, 2015, 1(4), Fso32.
- 419 M. Mawal-Dewan, P. C. Sen, M. Abdel-Ghany, D. Shalloway and E. Racker, Phosphorylation of tau protein by purified p34cdc28 and a related protein kinase from neurofilaments, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1992, **267**(27), 19705–19709.
- 420 R. Brandt, G. Lee, D. B. Teplow, D. Shalloway and M. Abdel-Ghany, Differential effect of phosphorylation and substrate modulation on tau's ability to promote microtubule growth and nucleation, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1994, **269**(16), 11776–11782.
- 421 S. D. Yang, J. S. Yu, S. G. Shiah and J. J. Huang, Protein kinase FA/glycogen synthase kinase-3 alpha after heparin potentiation phosphorylates tau on sites abnormally phosphorylated in Alzheimer's disease brain, *J. Neurochem.*, 1994, **63**(4), 1416–1425.
- 422 M. Goedert, M. Hasegawa, R. Jakes, S. Lawler, A. Cuenda and P. Cohen, Phosphorylation of microtubule-associated protein tau by stress-activated protein kinases, *FEBS Lett.*, 1997, **409**(1), 57–62.
- 423 M. Hasegawa, R. A. Crowther, R. Jakes and M. Goedert, Alzheimer-like changes in microtubule-associated protein Tau induced by sulfated glycosaminoglycans. Inhibition of microtubule binding, stimulation of phosphorylation, and filament assembly depend on the degree of sulfation, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1997, 272(52), 33118–33124.
- 424 M. Hasegawa, M. Morishima-Kawashima, K. Takio, M. Suzuki, K. Titani and Y. Ihara, Protein sequence and mass spectrometric analyses of tau in the Alzheimer's disease brain, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1992, **267**, 17047.
- 425 K. Iqbal, C. del, A. Alonso, S. Chen, M. O. Chohan, E. El-Akkad and C.-X. Gong, *et al.*, Tau pathology in Alzheimer disease and other tauopathies, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Mol. Basis Dis.*, 2005, **1739**(2), 198–210.
- 426 H. C. Schröder, A. Bernd, R. K. Zahn and W. E. Müller, Binding of polyribonucleotides and polydeoxyribonucleotides to bovine brain microtubule protein: age-dependent modulation via phosphorylation of high-molecular-weight microtubule-associated proteins and tau proteins, *Mech. Ageing Dev.*, 1984, 24(1), 101–117.
- 427 X. Zhang, Y. Lin, N. A. Eschmann, H. Zhou, J. N. Rauch and I. Hernandez, *et al.*, RNA stores tau reversibly in complex coacervates, *PLoS Biol.*, 2017, **15**(7), e2002183.
- 428 S. D. Ginsberg, J. E. Galvin, T. S. Chiu, V. M. Lee, E. Masliah and J. Q. Trojanowski, RNA sequestration to pathological lesions of neurodegenerative diseases, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 1998, 96, 487.
- 429 S. D. Ginsberg, P. B. Crino, V. M. Lee, J. H. Eberwine and J. Q. Trojanowski, Sequestration of RNA in Alzheimer's

disease neurofibrillary tangles and senile plaques, Ann. Neurol., 1997, 41, 200.

- 430 T. Kampers, P. Friedhoff, J. Biernat, E.-M. Mandelkow and E. Mandelkow, RNA stimulates aggregation of microtubule-associated protein tau into Alzheimer-like paired helical filaments, *FEBS Lett.*, 1996, **399**(3), 344–349.
- 431 X. S. Wang, D. L. Wang, J. Zhao, M. H. Qu, X. H. Zhou and H. J. He, *et al.*, The proline-rich domain and the microtubule binding domain of protein tau acting as RNA binding domains, *Protein Peptide Lett.*, 2006, **13**(7), 679–685.
- 432 S. Ambadipudi, J. Biernat, D. Riedel, E. Mandelkow and M. Zweckstetter, Liquid-liquid phase separation of the microtubule-binding repeats of the Alzheimer-related protein Tau, *Nat. Commun.*, 2017, **8**(1), 275.
- 433 A. L. Darling and J. Shorter, Combating deleterious phase transitions in neurodegenerative disease, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Mol. Cell Res.*, 2021, **1868**(5), 118984.
- 434 A. Zbinden, M. Pérez-Berlanga, P. De Rossi and M. Polymenidou, Phase Separation and Neurodegenerative Diseases: A Disturbance in the Force, *Dev. Cell*, 2020, 55(1), 45–68.
- 435 S. Wegmann, Liquid-Liquid Phase Separation of Tau Protein in Neurobiology and Pathology, *Tau Biology*, Springer, 2019, pp. 341–357.
- 436 W. M. Babinchak and W. K. Surewicz, Liquid–Liquid Phase Separation and Its Mechanistic Role in Pathological Protein Aggregation, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 2020, **432**(7), 1910–1925.
- 437 S. Wegmann, B. Eftekharzadeh, K. Tepper, K. M. Zoltowska, R. E. Bennett and S. Dujardin, *et al.*, Tau protein liquid-liquid phase separation can initiate tau aggregation, *EMBO J.*, 2018, 37(7), e98049.
- 438 Y. Lin, J. McCarty, J. N. Rauch, K. T. Delaney, K. S. Kosik, G. H. Fredrickson, J. E. Shea and S. Han, Narrow equilibrium window for complex coacervation of tau and RNA under cellular conditions, *eLife*, 2019, 8, e42571.
- 439 Y. Lin, Y. Fichou, Z. Zeng, N. Y. Hu and S. Han, Electrostatically Driven Complex Coacervation and Amyloid Aggregation of Tau Are Independent Processes with Overlapping Conditions, ACS Chem. Neurosci., 2020, 11(4), 615–627.
- 440 S. Boyko, K. Surewicz and W. K. Surewicz, Regulatory mechanisms of tau protein fibrillation under the conditions of liquid-liquid phase separation, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2020, **117**(50), 31882–31890.
- 441 M. R. Reynolds, R. W. Berry and L. I. Binder, Site-specific nitration and oxidative dityrosine bridging of the tau protein by peroxynitrite: implications for Alzheimer's disease, *Biochemistry*, 2005, **44**, 1690.
- 442 T. C. Gamblin, R. W. Berry and L. I. Binder, Modeling tau polymerization in vitro: a review and synthesis, *Biochemistry*, 2003, **42**, 15009–15017.
- 443 N. M. Kanaan, C. Hamel, T. Grabinski and B. Combs, Liquid-liquid phase separation induces pathogenic tau conformations in vitro, *Nat. Commun.*, 2020, **11**(1), 2809.
- 444 Y. Soeda and A. Takashima, New Insights Into Drug Discovery Targeting Tau Protein, *Front. Mol. Neurosci.*, 2020, **13**, 231.

- 445 E. G. Gray, M. Paula-Barbosa and A. Roher, *Neuropathol. Appl. Neurobiol.*, 1987, **13**, 110.
- 446 D. R. Sparkman, W. J. Goux, C. M. Jones, C. L. White III and S. J. Hill, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 1991, **181**, 771–779.
- 447 W. J. Goux, S. Rodriguez and D. R. Sparkman, Analysis of the core components of Alzheimer paired helical filaments. A gas chromatography/mass spectrometry characterization of fatty acids, carbohydrates and long-chain bases, *FEBS Lett.*, 1995, **366**(1), 81–85. Erratum in: *FEBS Lett.*, 1995, **375**(1–2), 168.
- 448 C. D. Surridge and R. G. Burns, The difference in the binding of phosphatidylinositol distinguishes MAP2 from MAP2C and Tau, *Biochemistry*, 1994, 33(26), 8051–8057.
- 449 R. Brandt, J. Léger and G. Lee, Interaction of tau with the neural plasma membrane mediated by tau's aminoterminal projection domain, *J. Cell Biol.*, 1995, **131**(5), 1327–1340.
- 450 E. Bok, E. Leem, B. R. Lee, J. M. Lee, C. J. Yoo and E. M. Lee, *et al.*, Role of the Lipid Membrane and Membrane Proteins in Tau Pathology, *Front. Cell Dev. Biol.*, 2021, **9**, 653815.
- 451 D. Talaga, W. Smeralda, L. Lescos, J. Hunel, N. Lepejova-Caudy and C. Cullin, *et al.*, PIP2 Phospholipid-Induced Aggregation of Tau Filaments Probed by Tip-Enhanced Raman Spectroscopy, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.*, 2018, **57**(48), 15738–15742.
- 452 E. R. Georgieva, S. Xiao, P. P. Borbat, J. H. Freed and D. Eliezer, Tau binds to lipid membrane surfaces via short amphipathic helices located in its microtubule-binding repeats, *Biophys. J.*, 2014, **107**(6), 1441–1452.
- 453 C. G. Barracchia, R. Tira, F. Parolini, F. Munari, L. Bubacco and G. A. Spyroulias, *et al.*, Unsaturated Fatty Acid-Induced Conformational Transitions and Aggregation of the Repeat Domain of Tau, *Molecules*, 2020, **25**(11), 2716.
- 454 A. M. Fanni, C. M. Vander Zanden, P. V. Majewska, J. Majewski and E. Y. Chi, Membrane-mediated fibrillation and toxicity of the tau hexapeptide PHF6, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2019, **294**(42), 15304–15317.
- 455 N. Ait-Bouziad, G. Lv, A. L. Mahul-Mellier, S. Xiao, G. Zorludemir and D. Eliezer, *et al.*, Discovery and characterization of stable and toxic Tau/phospholipid oligomeric complexes, *Nat. Commun.*, 2017, 8(1), 1678.
- 456 A. M. Pooler, A. Usardi, C. J. Evans, K. L. Philpott, W. Noble and D. P. Hanger, Dynamic association of tau with neuronal membranes is regulated by phosphorylation, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 2012, **33**(2), 431.e27–e38.
- 457 J. Eidenmüller, T. Fath, T. Maas, M. Pool, E. Sontag and R. Brandt, Phosphorylation-mimicking glutamate clusters in the proline-rich region are sufficient to simulate the functional deficiencies of hyperphosphorylated tau protein, *Biochem. J.*, 2001, **357**(3), 759–767.
- 458 F. J. Ekinci and T. B. Shea, Phosphorylation of tau alters its association with the plasma membrane, *Cell. Mol. Neurobiol.*, 2000, **20**(4), 497–508.

- 459 T. Maas, J. Eidenmüller and R. Brandt, Interaction of tau with the neural membrane cortex is regulated by phosphorylation at sites that are modified in paired helical filaments, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2000, 275(21), 15733–15740.
- 460 G. S. Nuebling, E. Plesch, V. C. Ruf, T. Högen, S. Lorenzl and F. Kamp, *et al.*, Binding of Metal-Ion-Induced Tau Oligomers to Lipid Surfaces Is Enhanced by GSK-3β-Mediated Phosphorylation, *ACS Chem. Neurosci.*, 2020, **11**(6), 880–887.
- 461 S. B. Shelton and GV. Tau Johnson, and HMW tau phosphorylation and compartmentalization in apoptotic neuronal PC12 cells, *J. Neurosci. Res.*, 2001, **66**(2), 203–213.
- 462 A. Usardi, A. M. Pooler, A. Seereeram, C. H. Reynolds, P. Derkinderen and B. Anderton, *et al.*, Tyrosine phosphorylation of tau regulates its interactions with Fyn SH2 domains, but not SH3 domains, altering the cellular localization of tau, *FEBS J.*, 2011, 278(16), 2927–2937.
- 463 M. Merezhko, C. A. Brunello, X. Yan, H. Vihinen, E. Jokitalo and R. L. Uronen, *et al.*, Secretion of Tau via an Unconventional Non-vesicular Mechanism, *Cell Rep.*, 2018, 25(8), 2027–2035 e4.
- 464 T. Katsinelos, M. Zeitler, E. Dimou, A. Karakatsani, H. M. Müller and E. Nachman, *et al.*, Unconventional Secretion Mediates the Trans-cellular Spreading of Tau, *Cell Rep.*, 2018, 23(7), 2039–2055.
- 465 D. M. Wilson and L. I. Binder, Free fatty acids stimulate the polymerization of tau and amyloid beta peptides. In vitro evidence for a common effector of pathogenesis in Alzheimer's disease, *Am. J. Pathol.*, 1997, **150**(6), 2181.
- 466 M. E. King, V. Ahuja, L. I. Binder and J. Kuret, Liganddependent tau filament formation: implications for Alzheimer's disease progression, *Biochemistry*, 1999, **38**(45), 14851–14859.
- 467 R. A. Armstrong, On the'classification'of neurodegenerative disorders: discrete entities, overlap or continuum?, *Folia Neuropathol.*, 2012, **50**(3), 201–218.
- 468 A. Serrano-Pozo, M. P. Frosch, E. Masliah and B. T. Hyman, Neuropathological alterations in Alzheimer disease, *Cold Spring Harbor Perspect. Med.*, 2011, 1(1), a006189.
- 469 B. Vasconcelos, I.-C. Stancu, A. Buist, M. Bird, P. Wang and A. Vanoosthuyse, *et al.*, Heterotypic seeding of Tau fibrillization by pre-aggregated Abeta provides potent seeds for prion-like seeding and propagation of Tau-pathology in vivo, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2016, **131**(4), 549–569.
- 470 R. E. Bennett, S. L. DeVos, S. Dujardin, B. Corjuc, R. Gor and J. Gonzalez, *et al.*, Enhanced Tau Aggregation in the Presence of Amyloid  $\beta$ , *Am. J. Pathol.*, 2017, **187**(7), 1601–1612.
- 471 S. Oddo, A. Caccamo, J. D. Shepherd, M. P. Murphy, T. E. Golde and R. Kayed, *et al.*, Triple-transgenic model of Alzheimer's disease with plaques and tangles: intracellular Aβ and synaptic dysfunction, *Neuron*, 2003, **39**(3), 409–421.
- 472 J. Götz, Chen Fv, Van Dorpe and J. Nitsch, R. Formation of neurofibrillary tangles in P301L tau transgenic mice induced by A $\beta$ 42 fibrils, *Science*, 2001, **293**(5534), 1491–1495.

- 473 Z. He, J. L. Guo, J. D. McBride, S. Narasimhan, H. Kim and L. Changolkar, *et al.*, Amyloid-β plaques enhance Alzheimer's brain tau-seeded pathologies by facilitating neuritic plaque tau aggregation, *Nat. Med.*, 2018, 24(1), 29–38.
- 474 L. Ciccone, C. Shi, D. di Lorenzo, A.-C. Van Baelen and N. Tonali, The Positive Side of the Alzheimer's Disease Amyloid Cross-Interactions: The Case of the A $\beta$  1-42 Peptide with Tau, TTR, CysC, and ApoA1, *Molecules*, 2020, 25(10), 2439.
- 475 L. Hansen, D. Salmon, D. Galasko, E. Masliah, R. Katzman and R. DeTeresa, *et al.*, The Lewy body variant of Alzheimer's disease: a clinical and pathologic entity, *Neurology*, 1990, 40(1), 1.
- 476 I. G. McKeith, D. Galasko, K. Kosaka, E. Perry, D. W. Dickson and L. Hansen, *et al.*, Consensus guidelines for the clinical and pathologic diagnosis of dementia with Lewy bodies (DLB): report of the consortium on DLB international workshop, *Neurology*, 1996, 47(5), 1113–1124.
- 477 N. Spotorno, D. G. Coughlin, C. A. Olm, D. Wolk, S. N. Vaishnavi and L. M. Shaw, *et al.*, Tau pathology associates with in vivo cortical thinning in Lewy body disorders, *Ann. Clin. Transl. Neurol.*, 2020, 7(12), 2342–2355.
- 478 M. Colom-Cadena, O. Grau-Rivera, L. Planellas, C. Cerquera, E. Morenas and S. Helgueta, *et al.*, Regional Overlap of Pathologies in Lewy Body Disorders, *J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol.*, 2017, 76(3), 216–224.
- 479 B. I. Giasson, M. S. Forman, M. Higuchi, L. I. Golbe, C. L. Graves and P. T. Kotzbauer, *et al.*, Initiation and synergistic fibrillization of tau and alpha-synuclein, *Science*, 2003, **300**(5619), 636–640.
- 480 D. L. Castillo-Carranza, M. J. Guerrero-Muñoz, U. Sengupta, J. E. Gerson and R. Kayed, α-Synuclein Oligomers Induce a Unique Toxic Tau Strain, *Biol. Psychiatry*, 2018, 84(7), 499–508.
- 481 M. Iljina, A. J. Dear, G. A. Garcia, S. De, L. Tosatto and P. Flagmeier, *et al.*, Quantifying Co-Oligomer Formation by α-Synuclein, *ACS Nano*, 2018, **12**(11), 10855–10866.
- 482 F. Bassil, E. S. Meymand, H. J. Brown, H. Xu, T. O. Cox and S. Pattabhiraman, *et al.*, α-Synuclein modulates tau spreading in mouse brains, *J. Exp. Med.*, 2020, **218**(1), e20192193.
- 483 T. Williams, Z. Sorrentino, M. Weinrich, B. I. Giasson and P. Chakrabarty, Differential cross-seeding properties of tau and  $\alpha$ -synuclein in mouse models of tauopathy and synucleinopathy, *Brain Commun.*, 2020, 2(2), fcaa090.
- 484 N. Uemura, M. T. Uemura, K. C. Luk, V. M. Y. Lee and J. Q. Trojanowski, Cell-to-Cell Transmission of Tau and α-Synuclein, *Trends Mol. Med.*, 2020, 26(10), 936–952.
- 485 E. Vacchi, A. Kaelin-Lang and G. Melli, Tau and Alpha Synuclein Synergistic Effect in Neurodegenerative Diseases: When the Periphery Is the Core, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 2020, **21**(14), 5030.
- 486 C. T. McMillan and D. A. Wolk, Presence of cerebral amyloid modulates phenotype and pattern of neurodegeneration in early Parkinson's disease, *J. Neurol., Neurosurg. Psychiatry*, 2016, **87**(10), 1112–1122.

- 487 D. C. Chung, S. Roemer, L. Petrucelli and D. W. Dickson, Cellular and pathological heterogeneity of primary tauopathies, *Mol. Neurodegener.*, 2021, **16**(1), 57.
- 488 L. Martin, X. Latypova, C. M. Wilson, A. Magnaudeix, M.-L. Perrin and C. Yardin, *et al.*, Tau protein kinases: Involvement in Alzheimer's disease, *Ageing Res. Rev.*, 2013, 12(1), 289–309.
- 489 S. P. Braithwaite, J. B. Stock, P. J. Lombroso and A. C. Nairn, Protein phosphatases and Alzheimer's disease, *Prog. Mol. Biol. Transl. Sci.*, 2012, **106**, 343–379.
- 490 H. Yadikar, I. Torres, G. Aiello, M. Kurup, Z. Yang and F. Lin, *et al.*, Screening of tau protein kinase inhibitors in a tauopathy-relevant cell-based model of tau hyperphosphorylation and oligomerization, *PLoS One*, 2020, **15**(7), e0224952.
- 491 R. V. Bhat, U. Andersson, S. Andersson, L. Knerr, U. Bauer and A. K. Sundgren-Andersson, The conundrum of GSK3 inhibitors: is it the dawn of a new beginning?, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2018, 64(s1), S547–S554.
- 492 C. L. Sayas and J. Ávila, GSK-3 and Tau: A Key Duet in Alzheimer's Disease, *Cells.*, 2021, **10**(4), 721.
- 493 H. Yamaguchi, K. Ishiguro, T. Uchida, A. Takashima, C. A. Lemere and K. Imahori, Preferential labeling of Alzheimer neurofibrillary tangles with antisera for tau protein kinase (TPK) I/glycogen synthase kinase- $3\beta$  and cyclin-dependent kinase 5, a component of TPK II, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 1996, **92**(3), 232–241.
- 494 K. Imahori and T. Uchida, Physiology and pathology of tau protein kinases in relation to Alzheimer's disease, *J. Biochem.*, 1997, **121**(2), 179–188.
- 495 A. Takashima, GSK-3 is essential in the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2006, **9**(s3), 309–317.
- 496 T. Guo, W. Noble and D. P. Hanger, Roles of tau protein in health and disease, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2017, **133**(5), 665–704.
- 497 M. Liu, T. Qian, W. Zhou, X. Tao, S. Sang and L. Zhao, Beneficial effects of low-dose lithium on cognitive ability and pathological alteration of Alzheimer's disease transgenic mice model, *NeuroReport*, 2020, **31**(13), 943–951.
- 498 R. Rubenstein, D. R. Sharma, B. Chang, N. Oumata, M. Cam and L. Vaucelle, *et al.*, Novel Mouse Tauopathy Model for Repetitive Mild Traumatic Brain Injury: Evaluation of Long-Term Effects on Cognition and Biomarker Levels After Therapeutic Inhibition of Tau Phosphorylation, *Front. Neurol.*, 2019, **10**, 124.
- 499 M. Hong, D. C. Chen, P. S. Klein and V. M.-Y. Lee, Lithium reduces tau phosphorylation by inhibition of glycogen synthase kinase-3, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1997, 272(40), 25326–25332.
- 500 S. Lovestone, D. R. Davis, M.-T. Webster, S. Kaech, J.-P. Brion and A. Matus, *et al.*, Lithium reduces tau phosphorylation: effects in living cells and in neurons at therapeutic concentrations, *Biol. Psychiatry*, 1999, **45**(8), 995–1003.
- 501 J. R. Muñoz-Montaño, F. J. Moreno, J. Avila and J. Díaz-Nido, Lithium inhibits Alzheimer's disease-like tau protein

phosphorylation in neurons, *FEBS Lett.*, 1997, **411**(2–3), 183–188.

- 502 A. Caccamo, S. Oddo, L. X. Tran and F. M. LaFerla, Lithium reduces tau phosphorylation but not A $\beta$  or working memory deficits in a transgenic model with both plaques and tangles, *Am. J. Pathol.*, 2007, **170**(5), 1669–1675.
- 503 K. Leroy, K. Ando, C. Héraud, Z. Yilmaz, M. Authelet and J.-M. Boeynaems, *et al.*, Lithium treatment arrests the development of neurofibrillary tangles in mutant tau transgenic mice with advanced neurofibrillary pathology, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2010, **19**(2), 705–719.
- 504 L. Tondo, M. Alda, M. Bauer, V. Bergink, P. Grof and T. Hajek, *et al.*, Clinical use of lithium salts: guide for users and prescribers, *Int. J. Bipolar Disord.*, 2019, 7(1), 1–10.
- 505 M. Donix and M. Bauer, Population studies of association between lithium and risk of neurodegenerative disorders, *Curr. Alzheimer Res.*, 2016, **13**(8), 873–878.
- 506 S. Matsunaga, T. Kishi, P. Annas, H. Basun, H. Hampel and N. Iwata, Lithium as a Treatment for Alzheimer's Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2015, 48(2), 403–410.
- 507 L. V. Kessing, T. A. Gerds, N. N. Knudsen, L. F. Jørgensen, S. M. Kristiansen and D. Voutchkova, *et al.*, Association of Lithium in Drinking Water With the Incidence of Dementia, *JAMA Psychiatry*, 2017, 74(10), 1005–1010.
- 508 W. F. Parker, R. J. Gorges, Y. N. Gao, Y. Zhang, K. Hur and R. D. Gibbons, Association between groundwater lithium and the diagnosis of bipolar disorder and dementia in the United States, *JAMA Psychiatry*, 2018, 75(7), 751–754.
- 509 E. N. Wilson, S. Do Carmo, L. A. Welikovitch, H. Hall, L. F. Aguilar and M. K. Foret, *et al.*, NP03, a Microdose Lithium Formulation, Blunts Early Amyloid Post-Plaque Neuropathology in McGill-R-Thy1-APP Alzheimer-Like Transgenic Rats, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2020, 73, 723–739.
- 510 M. S. Noori, P. M. Bhatt, M. C. Courreges, D. Ghazanfari, C. Cuckler and C. M. Orac, *et al.*, Identification of a novel selective and potent inhibitor of glycogen synthase kinase-3, *Am. J. Physiol.: Cell Physiol.*, 2019, **317**(6), C1289–C1303.
- 511 E. Tolosa, I. Litvan, G. U. Höglinger, D. Burn, A. Lees and M. V. Andrés, *et al.*, A phase 2 trial of the GSK-3 inhibitor tideglusib in progressive supranuclear palsy, *Mov. Disord*, 2014, **29**(4), 470–478.
- 512 G. U. Höglinger, H. J. Huppertz, S. Wagenpfeil, M. V. Andrés, V. Belloch and T. León, *et al.*, Tideglusib reduces progression of brain atrophy in progressive supranuclear palsy in a randomized trial, *Mov. Disord*, 2014, 29(4), 479–487.
- 513 G. Lee, R. Thangavel, V. M. Sharma, J. M. Litersky, K. Bhaskar and S. M. Fang, *et al.*, Phosphorylation of tau by fyn: Implications for Alzheimer's disease, *J. Neurosci.*, 2004, 24(9), 2304–2312.
- 514 A. C. Kaufman, S. V. Salazar, L. T. Haas, J. Yang, M. A. Kostylev and A. T. Jeng, *et al.*, F yn inhibition rescues established memory and synapse loss in A lzheimer mice, *Ann. Neurol.*, 2015, 77(6), 953–971.

- 515 L. M. Smith, R. Zhu and S. M. Strittmatter, Diseasemodifying benefit of Fyn blockade persists after washout in mouse Alzheimer's model, *Neuropharmacology*, 2018, **130**, 54–61.
- 516 H. B. Nygaard, A. F. Wagner, G. S. Bowen, S. P. Good, M. G. MacAvoy and K. A. Strittmatter, *et al.*, A phase Ib multiple ascending dose study of the safety, tolerability, and central nervous system availability of AZD0530 (saracatinib) in Alzheimer's disease, *Alzheimer's Res. Ther.*, 2015, 7(1), 1–11.
- 517 C. H. Van Dyck, H. B. Nygaard, K. Chen, M. C. Donohue, R. Raman and R. A. Rissman, *et al.*, Effect of AZD0530 on cerebral metabolic decline in Alzheimer disease: a randomized clinical trial, *JAMA Neurol.*, 2019, **76**(10), 1219–1229.
- 518 T. Kimura, K. Ishiguro and S.-I. Hisanaga, Physiological and pathological phosphorylation of tau by Cdk5, *Front. Mol. Neurosci.*, 2014, 7, 65.
- 519 S. D. Schlatterer, C. M. Acker and P. Davies, c-Abl in Neurodegenerative Disease, *J. Mol. Neurosci.*, 2011, 45(3), 445–452.
- 520 G. M. Mórotz, E. B. Glennon, P. Gomez-Suaga, D. H. Lau, E. D. Robinson and É. Sedlák, *et al.*, LMTK2 binds to kinesin light chains to mediate anterograde axonal transport of cdk5/p35 and LMTK2 levels are reduced in Alzheimer's disease brains, *Acta Neuropathol. Commun.*, 2019, 7(1), 73.
- 521 B. Melchior, G. K. Mittapalli, C. Lai, K. Duong-Polk, J. Stewart and B. Güner, *et al.*, Tau pathology reduction with SM07883, a novel, potent, and selective oral DYRK1A inhibitor: A potential therapeutic for Alzheimer's disease, *Aging Cell*, 2019, **18**(5), e13000.
- 522 C. Giacomini, C. Y. Koo, N. Yankova, I. A. Tavares, S. Wray and W. Noble, *et al.*, A new TAO kinase inhibitor reduces tau phosphorylation at sites associated with neurodegeneration in human tauopathies, *Acta Neuropathol. Commun.*, 2018, **6**(1), 37.
- 523 A. L. Fallacara, I. M. L. Trist, S. Schenone and M. Botta, Inhibitors of Tau-Phosphorylating Kinases, in *Alzheimer's Disease II*, ed. Wolfe M. S., Cham, Springer International Publishing, 2017, pp. 119–158.
- 524 C. Schwab, A. J. DeMaggio, N. Ghoshal, L. I. Binder, J. Kuret and P. L. McGeer, Casein kinase 1 delta is associated with pathological accumulation of tau in several neurodegenerative diseases, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 2000, **21**(4), 503–510.
- 525 I. Ferrer, R. Blanco, M. Carmona and B. Puig, Phosphorylated mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK/ERK-P), protein kinase of 38 kDa (p38-P), stress-activated protein kinase (SAPK/JNK-P), and calcium/calmodulin-dependent kinase II (CaM kinase II) are differentially expressed in tau deposits in neurons and glial cells in tauopathies, *J. Neural Transm.*, 2001, **108**(12), 1397–1415.
- 526 J.-J. Pei, H. Braak, W.-L. An, B. Winblad, R. F. Cowburn and K. Iqbal, *et al.*, Up-regulation of mitogen-activated protein kinases ERK1/2 and MEK1/2 is associated with the progression of neurofibrillary degeneration in Alzheimer's disease, *Mol. Brain Res.*, 2002, **109**(1–2), 45–55.

- 527 V. Vingtdeux, P. Davies, D. W. Dickson and P. Marambaud, AMPK is abnormally activated in tangle-and pre-tanglebearing neurons in Alzheimer's disease and other tauopathies, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2011, **121**(3), 337–349.
- 528 F. Liu, Z. Liang, J. Shi, D. Yin, E. El-Akkad and I. Grundke-Iqbal, *et al.*, PKA modulates GSK-3β-and cdk5-catalyzed phosphorylation of tau in site-and kinase-specific manners, *FEBS Lett.*, 2006, **580**(26), 6269–6274.
- 529 T. Taniguchi, T. Kawamata, H. Mukai, H. Hasegawa, T. Isagawa and M. Yasuda, *et al.*, Phosphorylation of tau is regulated by PKN, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2001, **276**(13), 10025–10031.
- 530 K. Imahori, M. Hoshi, K. Ishiguro, K. Sato, M. Takahashi and R. Shiurba, *et al.*, Possible role of tau protein kinases in pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 1998, **19**(1), S93–S98.
- 531 J. Y. Chin, R. B. Knowles, A. Schneider, G. Drewes, E.-M. Mandelkow and B. T. Hyman, Microtubule-affinity regulating kinase (MARK) is tightly associated with neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer brain: a fluorescence resonance energy transfer study, *J. Neuropathol. Exp. Neurol.*, 2000, 59(11), 966–971.
- 532 W. Qian, X. Yin, W. Hu, J. Shi, J. Gu and I. Grundke-Iqbal, *et al.*, Activation of protein phosphatase 2B and hyperphosphorylation of Tau in Alzheimer's disease, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2011, 23(4), 617–627.
- 533 H. Tanimukai, I. Grundke-Iqbal and K. Iqbal, Up-regulation of inhibitors of protein phosphatase-2A in Alzheimer's disease, *Am. J. Pathol.*, 2005, **166**(6), 1761–1771.
- 534 F. Liu, K. Iqbal, I. Grundke-Iqbal, S. Rossie and C.-X. Gong, Dephosphorylation of tau by protein phosphatase 5: impairment in Alzheimer's disease, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2005, 280(3), 1790–1796.
- 535 U. Wasik, G. Schneider, A. Mietelska-Porowska, M. Mazurkiewicz, H. Fabczak and S. Weis, *et al.*, Calcyclin binding protein and Siah-1 interacting protein in Alzheimer's disease pathology: neuronal localization and possible function, *Neurobiol. Aging*, 2013, **34**(5), 1380–1388.
- 536 D. L. Graham, A. J. Gray, J. A. Joyce, D. Yu, J. O'Moore and G. A. Carlson, *et al.*, Increased O-GlcNAcylation reduces pathological tau without affecting its normal phosphorylation in a mouse model of tauopathy, *Neuropharmacology*, 2014, **79**, 307–313.
- 537 N. B. Hastings, X. Wang, L. Song, B. D. Butts, D. Grotz and R. Hargreaves, *et al.*, Inhibition of O-GlcNAcase leads to elevation of O-GlcNAc tau and reduction of tauopathy and cerebrospinal fluid tau in rTg4510 mice, *Mol. Neurodegener.*, 2017, **12**(1), 1–16.
- 538 P. Borghgraef, C. Menuet, C. Theunis, J. V. Louis, H. Devijver and H. Maurin, *et al.*, Increasing brain protein O-GlcNAc-ylation mitigates breathing defects and mortality of Tau. P301L mice, *PLoS One*, 2013, 8(12), e84442.
- 539 Y. Yu, L. Zhang, X. Li, X. Run, Z. Liang and Y. Li, *et al.*, Differential effects of an O-GlcNAcase inhibitor on tau phosphorylation, *PLoS One*, 2012, 7(4), e35277.

- 540 H. G. Selnick, J. F. Hess, C. Tang, K. Liu, J. B. Schachter and J. E. Ballard, *et al.*, Discovery of MK-8719, a potent O-GlcNAcase inhibitor as a potential treatment for tauopathies, *J. Med. Chem.*, 2019, **62**(22), 10062–10097.
- 541 X. Wang, W. Li, J. Marcus, M. Pearson, L. Song and K. Smith, *et al.*, MK-8719, a Novel and Selective O-GlcNAcase Inhibitor That Reduces the Formation of Pathological Tau and Ameliorates Neurodegeneration in a Mouse Model of Tauopathy, *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.*, 2020, **374**(2), 252–263.
- 542 L. VandeVrede, A. L. Boxer and M. Polydoro, Targeting tau: Clinical trials and novel therapeutic approaches, *Neurosci. Lett.*, 2020, 134919.
- 543 H. E. Lee, D. Lim, J. Y. Lee, S. M. Lim and A. N. Pae, Recent tau-targeted clinical strategies for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease, *Future Med. Chem.*, 2019, **11**(16), 1845–1848.
- 544 K. Shirakawa, L. Wang, N. Man, J. Maksimoska, A. W. Sorum and H. W. Lim, *et al.*, Salicylate, diflunisal and their metabolites inhibit CBP/p300 and exhibit anticancer activity, *eLife*, 2016, 5, e11156.
- 545 Y. Wang and E. Mandelkow, Degradation of tau protein by autophagy and proteasomal pathways, *Biochem. Soc. Trans.*, 2012, **40**(4), 644–652.
- 546 C. Cook, J. N. Stankowski, Y. Carlomagno, C. Stetler and L. Petrucelli, Acetylation: a new key to unlock tau's role in neurodegeneration, *Alzheimer's Res. Ther.*, 2014, **6**(3), 29.
- 547 K. Cisek, G. L. Cooper, C. J. Huseby and J. Kuret, Structure and mechanism of action of tau aggregation inhibitors, *Curr. Alzheimer's Res.*, 2014, **11**(10), 918–927.
- 548 C. Wischik, P. Edwards, R. Lai, M. Roth and C. Harrington, Selective inhibition of Alzheimer disease-like tau aggregation by phenothiazines, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 1996, 93(20), 11213–11218.
- 549 M. Landau, M. R. Sawaya, K. F. Faull, A. Laganowsky, L. Jiang and S. A. Sievers, *et al.*, Towards a pharmacophore for amyloid, *PLoS Biol.*, 2011, **9**(6), e1001080.
- 550 W. Li, J. B. Sperry, A. Crowe, J. Q. Trojanowski, A. B. Smith and V. M. Y. Lee, Inhibition of tau fibrillization by oleocanthal via reaction with the amino groups of tau, *J. Neurochem.*, 2009, **110**(4), 1339–1351.
- 551 S. Sinha, D. H. J. Lopes, Z. Du, E. S. Pang, A. Shanmugam and A. Lomakin, *et al.*, Lysine-Specific Molecular Tweezers Are Broad-Spectrum Inhibitors of Assembly and Toxicity of Amyloid Proteins, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2011, 133(42), 16958–16969.
- 552 E. Akoury, M. Gajda, M. Pickhardt, J. Biernat, P. Soraya and C. Griesinger, *et al.*, Inhibition of tau filament formation by conformational modulation, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2013, 135(7), 2853–2862.
- 553 S. Dolai, W. Shi, C. Corbo, C. Sun, S. Averick and D. Obeysekera, *et al.*, "Clicked" sugar–curcumin conjugate: modulator of amyloid- $\beta$  and tau peptide aggregation at ultralow concentrations, *ACS Chem. Neurosci.*, 2011, **2**(12), 694–699.
- 554 S. Fuse, K. Matsumura, Y. Fujita, H. Sugimoto and T. Takahashi, Development of dual targeting inhibitors against aggregations of amyloid- $\beta$  and tau protein, *Eur. J. Med. Chem.*, 2014, **85**, 228–234.

- 555 T. Klingstedt and K. P. R. Nilsson, Luminescent conjugated poly-and oligo-thiophenes: optical ligands for spectral assignment of a plethora of protein aggregates, *Biochem. Soc. Trans.*, 2012, **40**(4), 704–710.
- 556 E. E. Congdon and E. M. Sigurdsson, Tau-targeting therapies for Alzheimer disease, *Nat. Rev. Neurol.*, 2018, **14**(7), 399-415.
- 557 Y. Soeda, M. Saito, S. Maeda, K. Ishida, A. Nakamura and S. Kojima, *et al.*, Methylene Blue Inhibits Formation of Tau Fibrils but not of Granular Tau Oligomers: A Plausible Key to Understanding Failure of a Clinical Trial for Alzheimer's Disease, *J. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2019, **68**(4), 1677–1686.
- 558 A. Crowe, M. J. James, V. M. Y. Lee, A. B. Smith, J. Q. Trojanowski and C. Ballatore, *et al.*, Aminothienopyridazines and methylene blue affect Tau fibrillization via cysteine oxidation, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2013, **288**(16), 11024–11037.
- 559 C. Ballatore, A. Crowe, F. Piscitelli, M. James, K. Lou and G. Rossidivito, *et al.*, Aminothienopyridazine inhibitors of tau aggregation: evaluation of structure-activity relationship leads to selection of candidates with desirable in vivo properties, *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 2012, **20**(14), 4451–4461.
- 560 E. E. Congdon, J. W. Wu, N. Myeku, Y. H. Figueroa, M. Herman and P. S. Marinec, *et al.*, Methylthioninium chloride (methylene blue) induces autophagy and attenuates tauopathy in vitro and in vivo, *Autophagy*, 2012, 8(4), 609–622.
- 561 W. Sun, S. Lee, X. Huang, S. Liu, M. Inayathullah and K.-M. Kim, *et al.*, Attenuation of synaptic toxicity and MARK4/ PAR1-mediated Tau phosphorylation by methylene blue for Alzheimer's disease treatment, *Sci. Rep.*, 2016, 6(1), 1–10.
- 562 C. Stack, S. Jainuddin, C. Elipenahli, M. Gerges, N. Starkova and A. A. Starkov, *et al.*, Methylene blue upregulates Nrf2/ARE genes and prevents tau-related neurotoxicity, *Hum. Mol. Genet.*, 2014, 23(14), 3716–3732.
- 563 J. R. Williams and F. E. Challis, Methylene blue as an antidote for anilin dye poisoning: case report with confirmatory experimental study, *J. Lab. Clin. Med.*, 1933, 19(2), 166–171.
- 564 C. W. Steele and W. W. Spink, Methylene blue in the treatment of poisonings associated with methemoglobinemia, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 1933, **208**(22), 1152–1153.
- 565 I. Jack Clifton and J. B. Leikin, Methylene blue, Am. J. Phytomed. Clin. Ther., 2003, 10(4), 289–291.
- 566 P. Guttmann and P. Ehrlich, Ueber die wirkung des methylenblau bei malaria, *The Collected Papers of Paul Ehrlich*, Elsevier, 1960, pp. 9–14.
- 567 G. Lu, M. Nagbanshi, N. Goldau, M. M. Jorge, P. Meissner and A. Jahn, *et al.*, Efficacy and safety of methylene blue in the treatment of malaria: a systematic review, *BMC Med.*, 2018, **16**(1), 1–16.
- 568 A. Delport, B. H. Harvey, A. Petzer and J. P. Petzer, Methylene blue and its analogues as antidepressant compounds, *Metab. Brain Dis.*, 2017, 32(5), 1357–1382.
- 569 M. Oz, D. Isaev, D. E. Lorke, M. Hasan, G. Petroianu and T. S. Shippenberg, Methylene blue inhibits function of the 5-HT transporter, *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 2012, 166(1), 168–176.

- 570 M. J. Telch, A. K. Bruchey, D. Rosenfield, A. R. Cobb, J. Smits and S. Pahl, *et al.*, Effects of post-session administration of methylene blue on fear extinction and contextual memory in adults with claustrophobia, *Am. J. Psychiatry*, 2014, **171**(10), 1091–1098.
- 571 M. Oz, D. E. Lorke, M. Hasan and G. A. Petroianu, Cellular and molecular actions of Methylene Blue in the nervous system, *Med. Res. Rev.*, 2011, **31**(1), 93–117.
- 572 V. Melis, M. Magbagbeolu, J. E. Rickard, D. Horsley, K. Davidson and K. A. Harrington, *et al.*, Effects of oxidized and reduced forms of methylthioninium in two transgenic mouse tauopathy models, *Behav. Pharmacol.*, 2015, 26(4), 353.
- 573 C. R. Harrington, J. M. Storey, S. Clunas, K. A. Harrington, D. Horsley and A. Ishaq, *et al.*, Cellular models of aggregation-dependent template-directed proteolysis to characterize tau aggregation inhibitors for treatment of Alzheimer disease, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2015, **290**(17), 10862–10875.
- 574 M. Colin, S. Dujardin, S. Schraen-Maschke, G. Meno-Tetang, C. Duyckaerts and J.-P. Courade, *et al.*, From the prion-like propagation hypothesis to therapeutic strategies of anti-tau immunotherapy, *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2020, **139**(1), 3–25.
- 575 R. Pizzarelli, N. Pediconi and S. Di Angelantonio, Molecular Imaging of Tau Protein: New Insights and Future Directions, *Front. Mol. Neurosci.*, 2020, **13**, 586169.
- 576 Y. Shi, A. G. Murzin, B. Falcon, A. Epstein, J. Machin and P. Tempest, *et al.*, Cryo-EM structures of tau filaments from Alzheimer's disease with PET ligand APN-1607, *Acta neuropathologica*, 2021, **141**(5), 697–708.
- 577 L. A. Sandusky-Beltran and E. M. Sigurdsson, Tau immunotherapies: Lessons learned, current status and future considerations, *Neuropharmacology*, 2020, **175**, 108104.
- 578 T. West, Y. Hu, P. B. Verghese, R. J. Bateman, J. B. Braunstein and I. Fogelman, *et al.*, Preclinical and Clinical Development of ABBV-8E12, a Humanized Anti-Tau Antibody, for Treatment of Alzheimer's Disease and Other Tauopathies, *J. Prev. Alzheimer's Dis.*, 2017, 4(4), 236–241.
- 579 R. J. Bateman, T. L. Benzinger, S. Berry, D. B. Clifford, C. Duggan and A. M. Fagan, *et al.*, The DIAN-TU Next Generation Alzheimer's prevention trial: Adaptive design and disease progression model, *Alzheimer's Dementia*, 2017, **13**(1), 8–19.
- 580 B. Dunn, P. Stein and P. Cavazzoni, Approval of Aducanumab for Alzheimer Disease—the FDA's Perspective, *JAMA Int. Med.*, 2021, **181**(10), 1276–1278.
- 581 G. C. Alexander, D. S. Knopman, S. S. Emerson, B. Ovbiagele, R. J. Kryscio and J. S. Perlmutter, *et al.*, Revisiting FDA Approval of Aducanumab, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 2021, 385(9), 769–771.
- 582 https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/ fda-grants-accelerated-approval-alzheimers-drug.
- 583 T. Bussiere, P. Weinreb, R. Dunstan, F. Qian, M. Arast and M. Li, Differential in vitro and in vivo binding profiles of BIIB037 and other anti-abeta clinical antibody candidates, *Neurodegener. Dis.*, 2013, **11**, 1.

- 584 E. Kontsekova, N. Zilka, B. Kovacech, P. Novak and M. Novak, First-in-man tau vaccine targeting structural determinants essential for pathological tau-tau interaction reduces tau oligomerisation and neurofibrillary degeneration in an Alzheimer's disease model, *Alzheimer's Res. Ther.*, 2014, 6(4), 1–12.
- 585 C. Theunis, N. Crespo-Biel, V. Gafner, M. Pihlgren, M. P. López-Deber and P. Reis, *et al.*, Efficacy and safety of a liposome-based vaccine against protein Tau, assessed in tau. P301L mice that model tauopathy, *PLoS One*, 2013, 8(8), e72301.
- 586 A. Messer and D. C. Butler, Optimizing intracellular antibodies (intrabodies/nanobodies) to treat neurodegenerative disorders, *Neurobiol. Dis.*, 2020, **134**, 104619.
- 587 M. Visintin, G. Settanni, A. Maritan, S. Graziosi, J. D. Marks and A. Cattaneo, The intracellular antibody capture technology (IACT): towards a consensus sequence for intracellular antibodies11Edited by J. Karn, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 2002, 317(1), 73–83.
- 588 R. M. Nisbet, A. Van der Jeugd, G. Leinenga, H. T. Evans, P. W. Janowicz and J. Götz, Combined effects of scanning ultrasound and a tau-specific single chain antibody in a tau transgenic mouse model, *Brain*, 2017, **140**(5), 1220–1230.
- 589 M. S. Goodwin, O. Sinyavskaya, F. Burg, V. O'Neal, C. Ceballos-Diaz and P. E. Cruz, *et al.*, Anti-tau scFvs Targeted to the Cytoplasm or Secretory Pathway Variably Modify Pathology and Neurodegenerative Phenotypes, *Mol. Ther.*, 2021, **29**(2), 859–872.
- 590 C. Danis, E. Dupré, O. Zejneli, R. Caillierez, A. Arrial and S. Bégard, *et al.*, Inhibition of Tau seeding by targeting Tau nucleation core within neurons with a single domain antibody fragment, *bioRxiv*, 2021, 2021.03.23.436266.
- 591 Y. Wang, X. Jiang, F. Feng, W. Liu and H. Sun, Degradation of proteins by PROTACs and other strategies, *Acta Pharm. Sin. B*, 2020, **10**(2), 207–238.
- 592 H. Gao, X. Sun and Y. Rao, PROTAC Technology: Opportunities and Challenges, *ACS Med. Chem. Lett.*, 2020, **11**(3), 237–240.
- 593 W. McCoull, T. Cheung, E. Anderson, P. Barton, J. Burgess and K. Byth, *et al.*, Development of a Novel B-Cell Lymphoma 6 (BCL6) PROTAC To Provide Insight into Small Molecule Targeting of BCL6, *ACS Chem. Biol.*, 2018, 13, 3131.
- 594 J. Popow, H. Arnhof, G. Bader, H. Berger, A. Ciulli and D. Covini, *et al.*, Highly Selective PTK2 Proteolysis Targeting Chimeras to Probe Focal Adhesion Kinase Scaffolding Functions, *J. Med. Chem.*, 2019, **62**, 2508.
- 595 T. Neklesa, L. B. Snyder, R. R. Willard, N. Vitale, J. Pizzano,
  D. A. Gordon, M. Bookbinder, J. Macaluso, H. Dong, C.
  Ferraro and G. Wang, ARV-110: an oral androgen receptor
  PROTAC degrader for prostate cancer, *J. Clin. Oncol.*, 2019, 37(259.10), 1200.
- 596 J. J. Flanagan, Y. Qian, S. M. Gough, M. Andreoli, M. Bookbinder, G. Cadelina, J. Bradley, E. Rousseau, R. Willard, J. Pizzano, C. M. Crews, A. P. Crew, I. Taylor

and J. Houston, ARV-471, an oral estrogen receptor PRO-TAC degrader for breast cancer, Proceedings of the 2018 San Antonio Breast Cancer Symposium, San Antonio, TX, Philadelphia (PA): AACR, 2018, *Cancer. Res.*, 2019, **79**(4 Suppl.), abstract no. P5-04-18.

- 597 A. Zorba, C. Nguyen, Y. Xu, J. Starr, K. Borzilleri and J. Smith, *et al.*, Delineating the role of cooperativity in the design of potent PROTACs for BTK, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*, 2018, **115**, E7285.
- 598 Z. I. Bassi, M. C. Fillmore, A. H. Miah, T. D. Chapman, C. Maller and E. J. Roberts, *et al.*, Modulating PCAF/GCN5 Immune Cell Function through a PROTAC Approach, *ACS Chem. Biol.*, 2018, **13**, 2862.
- 599 J. Nunes, G. A. McGonagle, J. Eden, G. Kiritharan, M. Touzet and X. Lewell, *et al.*, Targeting IRAK4 for Degradation with PROTACs, *ACS Med. Chem. Lett.*, 2019, 10, 1081.
- 600 L. Bai, H. Zhou, R. Xu, Y. Zhao, K. Chinnaswamy and D. McEachern, *et al.*, A Potent and Selective Small-Molecule Degrader of STAT3 Achieves Complete Tumor Regression In Vivo, *Cancer Cell*, 2019, **36**, 498.
- 601 T.-T. Chu, N. Gao, Q.-Q. Li, P.-G. Chen, X.-F. Yang and Y.-X. Chen, *et al.*, Specific Knockdown of Endogenous Tau Protein by Peptide-Directed Ubiquitin-Proteasome Degradation, *Cell Chem. Biol.*, 2016, **23**(4), 453–461.
- 602 M. Lu, T. Liu, Q. Jiao, J. Ji, M. Tao and Y. Liu, *et al.*, Discovery of a Keap1-dependent peptide PROTAC to knockdown Tau by ubiquitination-proteasome degradation pathway, *Eur. J. Med. Chem.*, 2018, **146**, 251–259.
- 603 R. B. Kargbo, Treatment of Alzheimer's by PROTAC-Tau Protein Degradation, *ACS Med. Chem. Lett.*, 2019, **10**(5), 699–700.
- 604 M. C. Silva, F. M. Ferguson, Q. Cai, K. A. Donovan, G. Nandi and D. Patnaik, *et al.*, Targeted degradation of aberrant tau in frontotemporal dementia patient-derived neuronal cell models, *eLife*, 2019, 8.
- 605 W. Wang, Q. Zhou, T. Jiang, S. Li, J. Ye and J. Zheng, *et al.*, A novel small-molecule PROTAC selectively promotes tau clearance to improve cognitive functions in Alzheimer-like models, *Theranostics*, 2021, **11**(11), 5279–5295.
- 606 J. L. Guo, A. Buist, A. Soares, K. Callaerts, S. Calafate and F. Stevenaert, *et al.*, The Dynamics and Turnover of Tau Aggregates in Cultured Cells: INSIGHTS INTO THERA-PIES FOR TAUOPATHIES, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2016, **291**(25), 13175–13193.
- 607 M. J. Lee, J. H. Lee and D. C. Rubinsztein, Tau degradation: the ubiquitin-proteasome system versus the autophagylysosome system, *Prog. Neurobiol.*, 2013, **105**, 49–59.
- 608 T.-T. Chu, Q.-Q. Li, T. Qiu, Z.-Y. Sun, Z.-W. Hu and Y.-X. Chen, *et al.*, Clearance of the intracellular high level of the tau protein directed by an artificial synthetic hydro-lase, *Mol. BioSyst.*, 2014, **10**(12), 3081–3085.
- 609 Y. Zhou, J. Li, A. Nordberg and H. Ågren, Dissecting the Binding Profile of PET Tracers to Corticobasal Degeneration Tau Fibrils, *ACS Chem. Neurosci.*, 2021, **12**(18), 3487–3496.